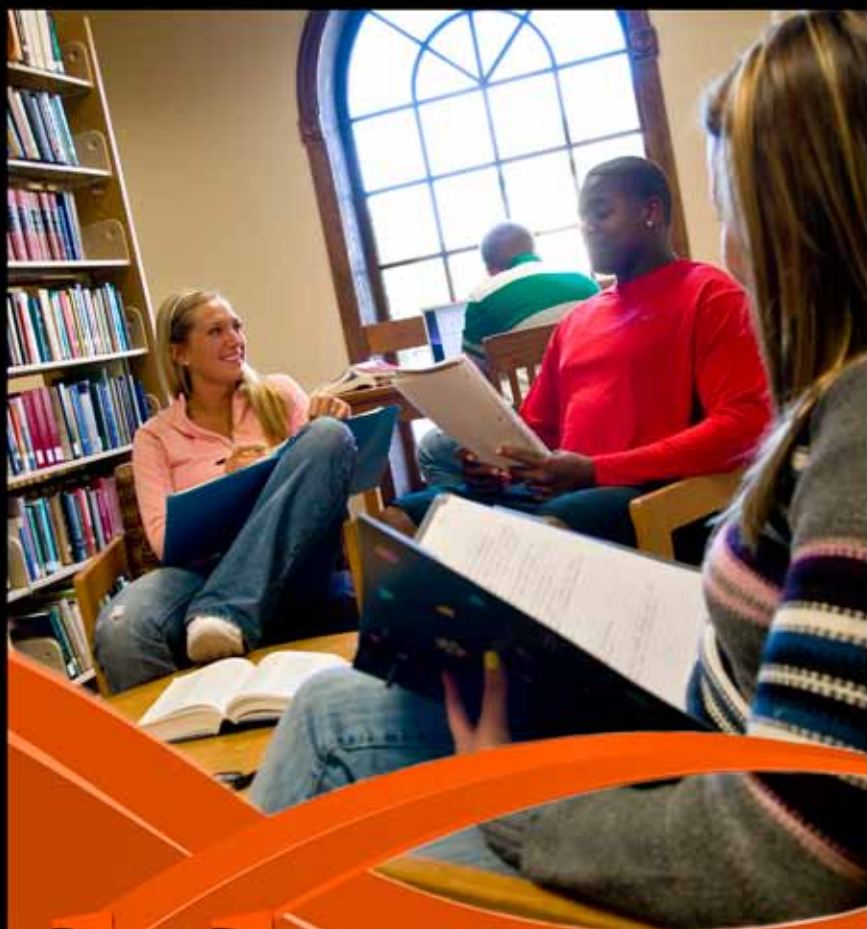


undergraduate catalogue  
2010-11



1:1

UNION COLLEGE



## A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

---

Welcome to the 2010-2011 academic year at Union College.

Between the variety of academic programs, student organizations, intercollegiate and intramural sports, student life activities, student support services, arts and cultural events, study abroad, and spiritual life and service opportunities, you are sure to be active, involved, challenged, entertained, and engaged. Take time to become acquainted with all the campus and community offers.

This is an eventful time to be part of the Union family.

This fall, we welcome our first group of students to the new RN-to-BSN program within the Department of Nursing and Health Sciences. Union College has partnered with the county to rehabilitate the former Knox County Hospital building. The structure is adjacent to campus and will be the future home of the new program and department. While we await its completion, the college will renovate areas within the Miller Science Center, where nursing students will study in the interim.

The nursing program is the most recent of several new academic programs, including the online master's in psychology and the social work major. We continually explore new program possibilities, always with an eye to regional need, student interest, and compatibility with Union's educational mission.

Accreditation is an ongoing issue for all colleges, and requires the attention, resources, and expertise of faculty, staff, administration, and consultants. For several years, Union has labored under the weight of accreditation and re-accreditation for multiple groups and organizations. As we enter the 2010-2011 academic year, we are on the best footing in recent history in terms of these processes. Union's undergraduate and graduate education programs are just days away from finalizing their arduous re-accreditation process. We have completed all re-accreditation requirements and expect a favorable outcome. The social work program's bid for accreditation has gone well and is on schedule. We enter the next season of SACS (Southern Association of Colleges and Schools) accreditation well prepared.

Visitors find the spirit of the campus to be robust. Guests often remark on the beauty of our campus, and on the hospitality they experience while here. They notice our efforts to honor our history through reclamation of Union's older buildings; one of them, Soldiers & Sailors Memorial Gymnasium, recently re-opened and is home to a thriving intramural program and wellness facility. We will hold a formal dedication on November 12.

Finally, this is a season of intense inquiry, reflection, and planning. Last year, Union's Board of Trustees began a strategic planning process. Together with a strong mix of faculty, staff, students, and alumni, the board is working toward a comprehensive plan that will guide the college through the next 10 years. Throughout all the related committee work, it has become clear that the energy and imagination brought to the table rivals that experienced at any other point in the college's history.

We are on the verge of new and good things. Thank you for being part of this endeavor.

Ed de Rosset  
President

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

The Union College Vision and Mission .....	3
Core Values .....	4
Liberal Education Outcomes for the Union College Students .....	6
The Academic Program.....	8
The Curriculum.....	22
The Liberal Education Core .....	26
Department of Business .....	30
Department of Educational Studies .....	36
Department of English and Communication.....	52
Department of History, Religious Studies, Languages, Fine & Performing Arts .....	55
Department of Natural Sciences .....	58
Department of Nursing and Health Sciences .....	62
Department of Psychology.....	65
Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences .....	69
Department of Wellness, Human Performance & Recreation Management.....	76
Course Descriptions .....	82
The Campus Community .....	127
Admission Information .....	130
Financial Information.....	134
The Faculty .....	140
The Faculty Emeriti .....	142
Administration and Staff.....	143
Board of Trustees .....	147
Index .....	148
Catalogue Disclaimer Statement.....	149

## THE UNION COLLEGE VISION

---

Union College identifies four components of a learning community necessary to effect personal, intellectual, and social, transformation – knowledge, wisdom, service, and spiritual growth. As a private, academically rigorous, liberal arts college of the United Methodist Church, we believe that spiritual growth is not only essential, it is also integrally related to the other components of the transformation process. Based on the Wesleyan vision that education is a union of “knowledge and vital piety,” the College provides students an academic program and co-curricular activities that nurture a strong and active faith and lead them to see how a historically grounded religion is viable in contemporary cultures both at home and around the world. The College sees a special connection between service and spiritual growth; redemption is a social as well as an inner, personal experience. While these Wesleyan emphases define the tradition in which the College stands, the College also recognizes that Christian and other religious traditions see the same or similar connections between

### *The Union College Mission*

Union College is a learning community dedicated to creating personal, intellectual, and social transformation through the pursuit of knowledge, wisdom, service, and spiritual growth.

intellectual development and spiritual growth. Union College thus seeks to cultivate a learning community in which students, faculty, and staff explore together the intellectual and social dimensions of Christian faith.

The College is selective, student centered, values driven and is successful because of its location. The

College is located in Barbourville, Kentucky, near the center of the Southern Highlands of Appalachia and is readily accessible to a variety of the Region’s provinces with their great diversity of landscapes and historical experiences. The Region is visually appealing and has abundant opportunities for wilderness learning. The problems of the mountains, though sometimes grim and tragic historically, are also fascinating and relevant to many questions of modern life and provide the opportunity to investigate and understand universal applications through study and service.

The College challenges the mind, heart, and spirit by embodying and promoting the love of learning, integrity of character, the spiritual quest, and civic responsibility as embraced by the non-sectarian traditions of the United Methodist Church. The traits of character required for individuals to be successful at worthwhile endeavors are encouraged, nurtured, coached, and modeled at Union College. Union College Core Values are created from the traits of judgment, character, moderation, justice, faith, hope, love, and civic responsibility. Operating principles founded on the core values model and guide the College, its students, faculty, and staff in day-to-day activities, learning, and work.

Union College helps students make learning connections. Students are provided opportunities to master key competencies and given opportunities for practical applications

through an academically rigorous liberal arts curriculum. The learning environment of Union College is supported by a well-qualified faculty that collaborate and cooperate across traditionally separate disciplinary lines. Diversity of perspectives and the application of knowledge are valued equally with disciplinary expertise and theoretical knowledge. The Core Curriculum reflects this vision and understanding of learning. Intellectual and ethical development, plus the ability to make meaningful choices and informed decisions are nurtured through a variety of on- and off-campus learning experiences. Integrated learning opportunities, technology, internships, service-learning, and interdisciplinary seminars are means used to shift the emphasis from just providing instruction to significantly improving student learning.

At Union College, technology is mission driven, outcomes oriented, and consistent with the core values of the College. The College library, academic computing, administrative computing, and network are a single operating unit which focuses on different modes of learning and creating a learning community. Union College actively uses technology to improve teaching and learning and provides convenient access to information resources. The College nurtures an informed and self-sufficient user community through training and instruction.

Union College is a clean, safe, aesthetically pleasing and environmentally responsible campus which promotes social and communal interaction and supports the educational process. The purpose, vision, needs assessment, and evaluation of existing facilities and campus spaces are addressed in the College's facilities master plan. Based on an optimal enrollment of 800 full-time undergraduate students and a total of 1,000 full-time equivalent students, the College is a residential student-centered campus that fosters community and intimacy. Student, academic, and administrative spaces are modern, embrace technology, meet accessibility requirements and include as much flexibility, adaptability, and expandability as possible to accommodate the rapid rate of change in higher education. Campus landscaping and special campus areas help create a learning community. Immediate and future building sites have been identified and the architectural integrity of

## Core Values

---

### *Preamble*

Union College challenges the mind, heart, and spirit by promoting the love of learning, integrity of character, the spiritual quest, the need for civility in all transactions, and the importance of civic responsibility.

### *Life-Long Learning*

We embrace the love of learning and support each other's desire for life-long learning. We foster collaborative, connected, and active learning.

### *Spiritual Quest*

We espouse the spiritual quest. We challenge each other to discover, intellectually articulate and claim a life-affirming spiritual faith and/or philosophy of life.

### *Civic Responsibility*

We advance civic responsibility.  
We promote leadership and service as a means of achieving civic responsibility.  
We strive to become servant-leaders.

### *People*

We advocate civility in all communications. We promote integrity of character by actively listening to each other, openly sharing information that may prove helpful to the situation, doing what is right, and being honest. We accept personal responsibility for our actions. We hold each other and ourselves accountable.

### *Celebrate Successes*

We celebrate our people and their successes. We show respect for each other and the things that make our individual roles and contributions unique. We value opportunities and willingness to  
"get outside yourself."

the campus will be maintained.

An active student life program takes advantage of the area's unique natural resources; promotes social, physical, and intellectual development; encourages personal responsibility; and represents the needs and voices of students on the campus. Students are provided numerous opportunities to participate in campus and off-campus activities which focus on academic and religious issues, wilderness experiences, service learning, governance, as well as literary, music, and professional clubs and organizations. Leadership development is nurtured throughout the College, and students are encouraged to learn and to exercise leadership in their daily lives through such opportunities and forums: the Board of Trustees as student associate trustees, Union College Community Government, residence hall councils, in the classroom, and in the athletic program of the College on and off the fields and floors of competition. The athletic program supports the mission and core values of Union College by creating an atmosphere where participants are viewed and treated as students first and athletes second. Student behavior is guided by the College's core values and operating principles, which promote personal responsibility and accountability.

Union College encourages the development of mutually-respectful and beneficial relationships with local, regional and broader communities through the sharing of cultural and recreational resources, educational opportunities, and economic development opportunities. Community relations efforts produce a strong and positive environment between the College and local and broader communities.

Union College is a financially sound college capable of funding the growth and development of programs, facilities, and scholarships. The College uses a financial planning model which defines the operational premises guiding the financial planning; identifies benchmarks to measure programmatic and financial strategies; and identifies financial ratios and normative data to measure the College's financial health. The College has a comprehensive advancement strategy designed to obtain the needed external financial resources in the form of endowment, gifts, and grants required to meet or exceed the College's needs.

The College's employees are its greatest resource. Individuals are respected and recognized for their contributions, provided fair and consistent treatment, and offered opportunities for personal and professional development. The College attracts gifted and talented persons to the community, provides a climate of support and encouragement, recognizes accomplishments, provides incentives for continued improvement, and holds them accountable for their work and contributions. A formal plan for setting and maintaining salary equity, keyed to benchmark institutions, is in place and is functioning.

Union College has an open, responsive, collegial, and efficient organizational structure that provides the means to achieve the institution's vision and fulfill its purpose. The committee structure and the composition of the Board of Trustees is responsive to the needs and vision of the College. An effective and efficient management organizational structure has clearly defined lines of responsibility and authority. The management organizational structure is responsive and communicates well. The standing committee structure and its composition facilitates the governance needs of the College.

Union College graduates are principled and productive citizens capable of creative thinking and problem solving. They are able to communicate effectively and are life-long learners who see being educated as a quality of mind, not simply an accumulation of facts and professional skills. They have developed habits of thought that value logic, open-mindedness, awareness of historic change and achievements, and sensitivity to cultural diversity. Union College graduates are prepared to assess new situations, to handle career changes, to deal with adversity, and to recognize and seize opportunities. They have been provided the opportunity for an education of high academic quality in a nurturing and challenging environment which both embodies and inculcates a tradition of intellectual, moral, spiritual, and civic virtue which effectively prepares them to be citizens of the world in the 21st century.

## LIBERAL EDUCATION OUTCOMES FOR THE UNION COLLEGE STUDENT

---

### **Liberal Learning Goal 1: Communication Skills**

A primary goal of Union College's academic program is to help students develop and improve their communication skills. This includes expression (the ability to convey information and ideas to others), comprehension (the ability to receive and understand information and ideas conveyed by others) and information literacy (the ability to use and manage a wide range of resources for a variety of research purposes). An acceptable level of expression includes the ability to write and speak in a clear and cogent fashion; comprehension requires the ability to read college level material, listen to lectures and retain and understand the content of the material presented; successful use of technological, multi-media, data-base and archival resources requires the ability to identify specific research needs and types of information. Therefore, a Union student should, by graduation, be able to:

- write a clear and cogent essay based on his or her own ideas, which obeys the basic rules of grammar, spelling and punctuation;
- prepare and deliver a logical and organized oral presentation;
- comprehend language in both oral and written forms at a level which permits the meaningful integration of information acquired with previously developed knowledge; and
- locate, evaluate (for authenticity, validity and reliability) and use effective graphical, aural and textual information available through libraries, community resources, special interest organizations, media, and the internet.

### **Liberal Learning Goal 2: Moral and Ethical Reasoning**

As an institution related to the United Methodist Church and one fostering Christian values, Union College does attempt to develop ethical standards as an important part of every student's education. Students should learn to examine and discuss ethical issues and become aware of the major religious and ethical perspectives of humankind. The College encourages a critical understanding of historical Christianity and other moral and religious traditions. Upon graduation, the Union student should be able to:

- demonstrate familiarity with religious and ethical ideas of various cultures;
- critically analyze and articulate ethical problems and issues; and
- articulate his or her own personal moral philosophy and apply to particular ethical situations.



### **Liberal Learning Goal 3: Knowledge of Human Culture & the Natural World**

It is through a deep understanding of the general knowledge of the curriculum that students secure the means to think and reason through the personal and global issues they will face as graduates of Union College. Within the context of a changing world our students are provided with the conceptual foundations that will enable them effectively to exchange ideas, thoughts and feeling with others. By graduation, the Union College student will:

- articulate an understanding of the traditions of human expression (literature and the arts) that inform their thinking and responsiveness to their own experiences;
- demonstrate knowledge of the natural and social sciences and technology, and a general awareness of their continuing impact and development through the ages; and
- demonstrate general mathematical and quantitative skills.

### **Liberal Learning Goal 4: Critical Thinking, Problem Solving, and Creativity**

The ability to think critically and to analyze and solve problems is an absolutely essential skill. In an increasingly complex world characterized by a constantly expanding flow of information, it becomes more and more necessary for educated persons in every field to be able to arrive at responsible and considered decisions. A college graduate who lacks these abilities is unlikely to succeed in any area of endeavor. Thinking and analysis develop over many years and cannot become fully developed during an undergraduate career. Union desires that its students make progress in this direction, however, by developing or improving upon their ability to:

- understand abstract ideas;
- analyze problems that involve complex sets of facts and relationships;
- think and reason in a critical, logical, and objective fashion; and
- think creatively and innovatively.

### **Liberal Learning Goal 5: Personal Development and Social Responsibility**

Personal development and social responsibility are important goals of all programs at Union College. To these ends, Union is committed to a liberal arts education that will promote a strong respect for the free expression of opinions and ideas, inter-cultural knowledge and competency, development of intelligent self-criticism, and transcendence of prejudice and narrow self-interest. Of special importance is Union's mission to serve the Appalachian community by making the liberal arts the centerpiece of its educational experience. Students graduating from such a program are more likely to have the confidence and skills to achieve genuine happiness in their lives and success in their chosen endeavors. Appalachian as well as all students will also develop an increased appreciation of their own culture, place, and importance in the world. Upon graduation, students will:

- demonstrate personal growth and development;
- demonstrate intercultural knowledge and competency; and
- demonstrate a respect for the free expression of opinions and ideas



## THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM

---

*Thomas McFarland, Vice President for Academic Affairs*

*Kathleen Crossen, Administrative Assistant for Academic Affairs*

### **Academic Calendar**

Union College operates on an early semester system. The Fall semester begins in late August and ends before Christmas. The Spring semester runs from January to early May. The College has a four-week May interim session as well as two, four-week summer terms.

### **Confirmation**

All students are required to confirm their registration at the beginning of the Fall and Spring semesters. As an added convenience during Confirmations, students are provided the opportunity to pick up their meal ticket, identification card, parking sticker, email address, campus mail box location, book charges, etc. Several days are made available at the beginning of the Fall and Spring terms to confirm registration. If a student cannot confirm during this time, he/she must report such to the Office of Academic Affairs. Any student who fails to confirm his/her registration within the specified time frame will be withdrawn from classes.

### **Freshman Seminar**

Union College requires all full-time incoming freshmen and transfer students with less than 12 credit hours to take the Freshman Seminar course (GNST 100). Classes for this one-hour course meet twice per week. The goal of this course is to maximize the student's potential to achieve academic success and to adjust responsibly to the individual and interpersonal challenges presented by collegiate life. Each course will cover a variety of topics considered essential to meeting this goal.

### **Disability Accommodations**

The Office of Special Programs provides reasonable accommodations to students with documented disabilities. It is the student's responsibility to notify the Director of Special Programs in the Special Programs Office, Centennial Hall Room 104, and to provide documentation of the disability. Union College recommends and encourages students to provide documentation either prior to or as early as possible in the semester. This will enable the Director of Special Programs to confer with the student as soon as possible to discuss the options available to provide reasonable accommodation of the disability.

### **Course Load**

The normal undergraduate student load is sixteen semester hours per semester. Students who have an average academic standing may register for a maximum of eighteen semester hours credit per semester. Students who attain a "B" average are permitted to earn up to twenty-one semester hours per semester. Any exceptions must be approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The maximum load in the May interim and Summer I and II terms is seven semester hours.

## Class Attendance

1. Class attendance is required. Students are responsible for all work from the first day of class and are expected to attend all meetings of all classes for which they are registered.
2. All faculty members are expected to keep accurate records of class attendance.
3. Class absences due to circumstances beyond the control of the students will be excused by the instructor involved if the request is made within one week of return to campus. Class work or tests in these classes must be made up.
4. Class work and tests missed by the student while participating in an activity sponsored by Union College may be made up only when the faculty sponsor of such an activity submits the official absence list of students through the Office of Academic Affairs.
5. Military Service Policy: Union College will make every accommodation possible for our students who are called to active military duty. Every effort is made so that these students may re-enter without prejudice and with minimal financial difficulties, if any at all. (Established November 30, 2003.)

## Withdrawal from Courses / the College

Withdrawal does not happen automatically when a student stops attending a class. Official withdrawals are made only on forms provided by the Registrar's office. It is the student's responsibility to complete this form, obtain the signatures needed, and return it to the Registrar's office. Failure on the part of a student to complete the withdrawal procedure will result in a grade of "F" for the term.

Note: The last day to withdraw from the college or from all courses for a given semester is also the last day to withdraw from a course with a grade of "W." The date for such withdrawals varies from year to year, but is noted in the Academic Calendar posted on the Union College web-site: [www.unionky.edu](http://www.unionky.edu).

## Course Numbering System

Courses numbered 100 or 200 are intended primarily for lower division students, while 300- and 400-level courses are generally reserved for upperclassmen. Freshmen or sophomores wanting to enter 300- or 400-level courses should confer with the department chair involved for permission to enroll. 500- and 600-level courses are restricted to graduate students. Courses with hyphenated numbers (101-102) are used when the first semester is a prerequisite to the second.

## Reserved Course Numbers

Some special numbers are reserved for specific types of courses or studies. They may be used in any department although they are not shown in the following pages under the specific listings.

001-099	Non-credit special interest courses and Transitional Courses
181, 281, 381, 481, 581	— "Special Topics" courses — classes developed on a one-time or experimental basis, or a special innovative class
282, 482, 582	Special workshops, credit or non-credit
184, 284, 384, 484	May interim courses not listed under a regular catalog number
285, 485	Experiential Education - study abroad, internships, cooperative work experience, and vocational work experience
287, 487	Field Practicum in specialized areas
395, 495	Independent Study - individual research on approved topics not found in traditional courses. May be repeated on different topics.

## Transitional Courses

Any required transitional courses (097/099) will be counted towards full-time academic status and for athletic eligibility purposes. However, hours earned will not count toward the required 120 hours for graduation. In addition, grades in these classes will not be used when calculating semester or final grade point averages.

## Special Notations

Each course description indicates the semester the course will be offered — (F) for Fall Semester, (S) for Spring Semester and (Sum) for Summer Session.

Many regular year courses are offered in summer sessions but are not guaranteed offerings.

Courses indicated as being offered in “Even Years Only” are offered on an alternate year basis in academic years beginning with even numbers, such as 2000-01. “Odd Years Only” courses are offered on an alternate year basis in academic years beginning with odd numbers, such as 1999-2000.

Students should consult regularly with their advisors to ensure proper progress toward their degree. In the junior year, a curriculum plan is completed by the Registrar. This indicates the courses the student has already completed toward the degree major on file in the Registrar’s office. Each student is responsible for completing all requirements.

## The Grading System and Quality Points

Grades are reported in letters as follows:

- A — Represents distinctly superior work, valued at four quality points for each semester hour
- B — Represents above-average work, valued at three quality points for each semester hour
- C — Represents average work, valued at two quality points for each semester hour
- D — Represents inferior but passing work, valued at one quality point for each semester hour
- F — Indicates failure with 0 credits and 0 quality points for each semester hour or failure to officially withdraw from a course
- Cr — Indicates that a course has been passed satisfactorily
- I — Indicates that in the opinion of the instructor, the student has not been able to complete the required work of the course on time due to unavoidable circumstances. This grade is issued solely at the discretion of the instructor. A grade of “I” submitted to the Registrar must be accompanied by a written statement from the course instructor which includes: 1) why the “I” was given; 2) the requirements that must be met by the student to remove the “I”; 3) the deadline the student has for meeting these requirements, and 4) the consequences to the student for failing to meet these requirements by the deadline. The Registrar will send a copy of this statement to the student. An “I” received at the end of any semester must be removed before the end of the six-month period following the date on which the “I” was issued. Any extension to the six-month time limit must be made by agreement of the Instructor, Department Chair, Registrar and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- W — Indicates that a student withdrew during the first 12 weeks of the semester

**Beginning with the 1995-96 academic year, plus or minus may be added to the final grades and appear on the transcript; however, they will not affect the grade point average.**

## Quality Point Standing

The quality point standing of a student is determined by dividing the total quality points earned by the total number of semester hours registered minus the number of hours of Credit and Incomplete recorded.

### Classification of Students

Freshman	less than 32 semester hours
Sophomore	32 semester hours
Junior	64 semester hours
Senior	96 semester hours

**Note: Failure or quality point deficiencies in any course work done in residence cannot be removed by transfer credit, correspondence work or independent study.**

## Credit/Fail Option

The purpose of the Credit/Fail option is to provide the opportunity for students to explore elective courses outside their area, major, or minor without engaging in competition with students specializing in those subjects and without jeopardizing their grade point average.

This option excludes all courses in the Liberal Education Core and any area, major or minor. It is available only to those students with at least sophomore classification and those maintaining a 2.0 grade point average. This option is also available to transfer students of sophomore classification and who have completed at least twelve hours of satisfactory work at Union College.

This option allows that no more than fifteen semester hours may be applied toward graduation with a Bachelor's degree, no more than two courses per academic year (July through June), and only two courses in any single discipline.

A student must apply in the Registrar's office for the Credit/Fail option by the last date identified in the current academic calendar to withdraw from a course with a grade of "W." It is a matter between the Office of the Registrar and the student. The information is not available to instructors except when the student communicates the same to the instructor. A grade of "D" or above will be recorded as CR and an "F" will be recorded as such, but will not affect the grade point average.

## Examinations and Reports of Grades

Examinations are held at the close of each semester. Tests are held at such times during each semester as the instructors may determine. Mid-semester and semester grades are reported by the instructors to the Registrar. Mid-semester grades are sent to the students' advisors as soon as possible. Mid-term and final semester grades are posted electronically on Campus Web. Students may access their grades by logging on under their identification number and password. Only final grades become a part of the student's permanent record.

## Grade Appeal

Students are entitled to redress any grievances relative to grades. Students have one year in which to question any grade on their transcript. After that time the grade is permanent. Please refer to the student handbook or contact the Office of Academic Affairs.

## Honor Students

Union College recognizes excellent scholarship in three ways: the Dean's List, the Presidential Laureates and graduation with distinction.

The Dean's List is comprised of those students who have completed at least 15 hours of graded work with a 3.33 grade point average and no grades of "I" for the semester, and no grades of "C" or below for the semester. This list is published after the fall and spring semesters.

Presidential Laureates are those students who meet all requirements for the Dean's List and achieve at least a 3.75 grade point average for two successive semesters, with at least 15 hours of graded work, no grades of "I," and no grades of "C" or below in either semester. The list of students designated as Presidential Laureates is published after the fall and spring semester.

See the section below, Degrees with Distinction, for information on graduation with distinction.

## **Academic Probation and Suspension**

Students falling below the following grade point average (GPA) and corresponding minimum semester hours will be placed on academic probation:

<b>Freshmen</b>	<b>1.80</b>
<b>Sophomores (32 hours)</b>	<b>1.90</b>
<b>Juniors (64 hours)</b>	<b>2.00</b>
<b>Seniors (96 hours)</b>	<b>2.00</b>

Probationary students are closely monitored by the Admission and Academic Standing Committee of the College. Students who are admitted, placed, or continued on academic probation may be restricted as to courses taken, credit hour limitations (12-13 hours), required to repeat courses in which low grades have been earned, lose College financial aid, or be suspended from the College after an established period of time.

A student admitted to the College on academic probation may have either one or two semesters in which to meet the minimum academic standards. Failure to attain the required GPA at the end of any said semester may result in suspension from the College.

A student admitted to the College in good standing will receive notification of academic probation if the GPA is below the minimum required after the first semester. Notification of academic suspension may be sent to the student at the end of the second consecutive semester in which the cumulative GPA falls below the required minimum standard.

A student under academic suspension from Union College must sit out one semester before being considered for readmission. At the discretion of the Admission and Academic Standing Committee, a student may be suspended for one full academic year. The student must reapply through the Office of Admission in order to be readmitted to Union College. Readmitted students may be subject to restrictions as established by the Committee relative to number of hours allowed and the repeating of courses. Any student readmitted after suspension from Union will be readmitted on academic probation. Failure to attain the required cumulative GPA at the end of the readmitted semester, following suspension, may result in permanent dismissal from the college.

## **Academic Amnesty and Academic Failure**

Academic amnesty may be granted for one term only. Students having received a GPA of less than 2.0 in a semester may apply in writing to the Registrar after having completed two consecutive full-time semesters or twenty-four hours of part-time work with a GPA of 2.0 or better. Twelve semester hours earned during the summer terms may be counted as one semester. Course titles and grades remain as previously recorded on the transcript and credit will be given for courses with grades of "C" or better. None of the grades in the semester for which academic amnesty is granted will be used in calculating the GPA. Transfer students bringing less than a 2.0 GPA or having received any form of academic amnesty at another institution do not qualify for any amnesty option at Union. Students who receive amnesty will not be eligible for academic honors based on cumulative GPA.

## **Academic Honesty**

Union College expects a high standard of academic integrity. Academic dishonesty, such as plagiarism, unauthorized collaboration, or cheating, undermines the academic integ-

rity of each student and of the institution by violating the spirit of a true learning community and, therefore, will not be tolerated. Examples of academic dishonesty may include:

1. Plagiarism - taking words, sentences, ideas, and so on, from another and presenting them as one's own. This includes any improperly documented sources, including electronic or on-line papers, presentations and the like.
2. Writing papers for other students
3. Cheating (using illegal notes, copying, text messaging, etc.) on examinations
4. Unauthorized collaboration - unauthorized assistance with written or oral material.

Incidents of academic dishonesty will be dealt with by the individual professor in collaboration with the appropriate department chair and the Vice President for Academic Affairs. All incidents of academic dishonesty will be reported in writing to the Office of Academic Affairs. The professor may impose any number and degree of penalties, including administering another assignment or assigning an "F" for the course. The Vice President for Academic Affairs may suspend any student from the College for academic dishonesty.

Students have a right of appeal and of due process. Procedures may be found in the student handbook.

### **Challenge Credit**

1. If a student wishes to receive a challenge credit by examination, he/she should first discuss the possibility with the appropriate instructor and department chairperson. Upon consent, the instructor and department chairperson will issue and sign an Application For Challenge Credit Form.
2. The student will take the signed form to the Business Office to pay the \$60.00 fee per credit hour for the Challenge Credit.
3. The student will take the form, complete with all three signatures and the receipt showing payment was made, to the Vice President for Academic Affairs for approval.
4. The instructor will prepare and administer the Challenge Credit Examination and maintain the results on file in his/her office.
5. The recommendation of the instructor, with supporting documentation, will be forwarded to the department chair for review. If the department chair does not agree with the evaluation, a meeting will be scheduled with the Vice President for Academic Affairs.
6. If the department chair approves the evaluation, the instructor will return the completed form and a copy of the documentation to the Registrar's Office. Successful completion of the Challenge Credit will be recorded as "CR" on the transcript. An unsuccessful challenge will not be recorded. The Registrar's Office will keep the copies on file.
7. Students enrolled in a course may request a Challenge Credit only within the period when a new course may be added.
8. Challenge Credits may not be used to repeat a course or remove an "F" from the transcript.

### **Individualized Major**

An individualized major is available for students whose special interests cannot be accommodated within the established majors at the college. This self-designed major must meet the following criteria:

- \* A self-designed major cannot duplicate existing majors offered by the college and must be interdisciplinary in its composition.
- \* A student must have a minimum GPA of 3.0 to apply for the individualized major and a sophomore standing.
- \* Individualized majors must include no less than 39 semester credit hours at the 300 or above level. No more than 9 hours can be earned by independent study. Under normal

circumstances no more than 6 hours can be earned by transfer credit.

- \* A senior project must be completed in the major and can count up to 3 credit hours of independent study.

### **Procedures for the individualized major:**

- \* Students seeking an individualized major must have an advisor selected from the teaching faculty from a discipline related to the self-designed major plan. In some cases, two advisors may be selected from different departments to oversee the work.
- \* In consultation with the advisor or advisors, students seeking an individualized major must offer a detailed plan of study, a rationale for undertaking a self-designed major, and a curriculum plan for the degree. The application should be submitted and approved before beginning the program of study. The chairs of the departments involved must approve the plan of study. One of the chairs will take the plan to the APC (Academic Policy Committee) for final approval by October 1 for programs commencing in the spring semester and March 1 for programs commencing in the fall semester.
- \* Students graduating with the individualized major will receive either a B.A. or B.S. degree in the field of study with an individualized major notation.

### **Independent Study and Experiential Education**

Union offers to qualified students the opportunity to work independently to earn credit toward graduation. This option is reserved primarily for junior and senior students who have demonstrated the academic maturity to be able to accomplish the rigorous requirements of independent inquiry and study. For this reason, except in very unusual circumstances, independent studies are reserved for students who wish to pursue special areas of inquiry not normally examined by the curriculum in which they are enrolled. These can be in-depth studies of a particular topic or a broader examination of a topic only touched upon in the major.

Registration for either of these options is during the designated time period for registration of other courses. Deadlines for adding courses should be adhered to for Independent Study and Experiential Education. Students are expected to engage in the independent study project or experiential education experience during the semester for which they are officially enrolled for the project or experience, rather than in the preceding or following semesters. Forms can be obtained from the Registrar's office.

Because of the nature of independent study and experiential education, neither should be used to satisfy Liberal Education Core requirements or to replace required courses in the major. Moreover, failure or quality point deficiencies in any course work done at Union cannot be removed by Independent Study or Experiential Education.

### **Transfer Credit for Union College Students**

A student at Union College who wishes to take course work at another accredited college or university must obtain written permission from the Registrar before enrolling in the course. Union College students cannot register for more than a total of 18 semester hours per term, including all off-campus courses, without the consent of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Failure or quality point deficiencies in any course work done at Union College cannot be removed by transfer credit, or independent study. Transfer work does not affect a student's Union College grade point average.

Students who have earned as many as 61 semester hours at Union College may transfer a maximum of six semester hours during their final 24 hours of baccalaureate work. Students who have earned fewer than 60 hours credit at Union College may transfer a maximum of six semester hours to Union during their final 38 hours.

Transfer credits will be considered based on the following policy:



1. Transfer credits from other institutions will be evaluated on how closely they match the intent of a particular section of the Union College Liberal Education Core, a major, minor, or area. The initial review will be conducted by the Office of the Registrar based on generally accepted practices, and in consultation with the appropriate department chair when questions arise. Also time-sensitive courses, especially in technology areas, may not transfer if they are too outdated to qualify.
2. Students who are denied equivalency credit for a course in the Union College Liberal Education Core, or a course required in a major, area of concentration, or minor will have the right to petition for approval. The petition will be made to the Registrar, who will consult with the appropriate department chair. Department chairs will consult with the appropriate professor before making a recommendation to the Registrar.
3. The student will have the right to appeal the decision to the Vice President for Academic Affairs in the event that the initial petition is denied. The decision of the Vice President for Academic Affairs shall be binding, and may be made on the basis as an exception to a general rule due to special circumstances, or may be issued as a precedent to guide future transfer credit evaluations.

## **Assessment Day Activities**

Union College has developed a plan of action related to ongoing assessment of its academic programs as well as other aspects of the college community. This is a continuous program throughout the school year, but much of the data collection will center around an Assessment Day, identified in the school calendar, when students are required to participate. Assessment is not only required by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, but it is also extremely important in improving the quality of Union College's academic and non-academic programs. Questions related to Program Assessment should be directed to the Director of Institutional Effectiveness or the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

## **Convocations**

Union College provides a convocation program to gather its community together for reflection, for challenging faith and for promoting dialogue. This is in keeping with Union's mission statement: "Union College is a learning community dedicated to creating personal, intellectual, and social transformation through the pursuit of knowledge, wisdom, service and spiritual growth."

The program includes a limited selection of required events and a flexible menu of activities from which students can choose throughout the year including: college assemblies, lectures, theatre productions, worship services, fine arts concerts and special gatherings.

Clean, neat and modest attire is the basic dress code.

## **Graduation Requirements**

Students must apply for graduation the semester before they plan to complete graduation requirements.

The candidates must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Minimum of 120 semester hours, of which at least 25 percent (32 semester hours) must be earned at Union College. Thirty two of the last 38 hours must be earned in residence at Union College. Students who have earned as many as 61 semester hours at Union College may graduate with 18 of the last 24 hours earned in residence. (At least 39 semester hours must be in courses numbered 300 or above.)
2. Quality point standing of 2.00 overall and at Union, and a 2.00 average in the major or minor fields unless a specific department requires a higher grade point average.
3. Completion of the Liberal Education Core.
4. Choice of either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree as appropriate to the major or area. For the Bachelor of Arts degree, the equivalent of 12 semester hours

in a single foreign language not native to the student (or for some majors the equivalent of six hours in each of two foreign languages not native to the student) is required. Equivalency shall be determined by the successful completion of the second year of the language (or second semester of two). Students with prior training in the language at the high school level may be eligible for advanced placement in the sequence of courses and meet the requirement with fewer credit hours. For the Bachelor of Science degree, see descriptions of individual major or area for any additional requirements.

5. Completion of either:
  - a. A major as determined by the faculty of the individual discipline. Majors are offered in: Accounting, Athletic Training, Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Christian Ministries, Computer Information Technology, Criminal Justice, Educational Studies (non-teaching) Elementary Education, English, Mass Communication, Health, History, History and Political Science, Human Performance, International Business, Leadership, Management, Marketing, Mathematics, Middle Grades Education, Physical Education (teaching), Psychology, Recreation Management, Religious Studies, RN-BSN, Secondary Education, Sociology, Social Work, Special Education, Sports Management and Theatre. Minors are offered in: Accounting/Finance, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Information Technology, Criminal Justice, Economics, English/Communication, General Business, Health, History, Human Performance, International Business, Leadership, Management, Marketing, Mathematics, Military Science, Music, Political Science, Psychology, Recreation Management, Religious Studies, Sociology, Spanish & Latin American Studies and Theatre.
  - b. An area, the structure of which is determined by the faculty of the department in which the area requirements are met. An area is offered in Social Studies.
6. At least 39 semester hours offered for graduation must be earned in courses numbered 300 or above.
7. Full participation in all college assessment activities including (but not limited to) departmental assessments and Assessment Day(s).

**Advice in arranging schedules and choosing courses is always given gladly; however, each student is responsible for completing all requirements.**

## **Combined Degrees**

The bachelor's degree may be granted to students who have completed three years of work at Union College and one year of work in an accredited professional school with the following provisions:

1. The work in the professional school must continue the curriculum in which the student has been enrolled at Union College (pre-law, pre-dentistry, pre-medicine, etc.).
2. The student must have completed satisfactorily the minimum requirements for three years of pre-professional work at Union College (96 semester hours with a quality point standing of at least 2.00) and also the Liberal Education Core for graduation, including the foreign language requirement if a B.A. is desired.
3. The student must have completed satisfactorily the minimum requirements for one year of study at the accredited professional school. The number of credits at the end of the four years of study must total at least 120 semester hours.

## **Academic Records**

### **Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords parents and students over 18 years of age (eligible students) certain rights with respect to the student's education records. They are:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the Registrar receives a request for access. Parents or eligible students should submit to the Registrar a written request that identifies the record(s) they wish to inspect. The Registrar will make arrangements for access and notify the parent or eligible student of the time and place where the records may be inspected.
2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the parent or eligible student believes are inaccurate or misleading. Parents or eligible students may ask the College to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate or misleading. They should write the College Registrar, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading. If the College decides not to amend the record as requested by the parent or eligible student, the College will notify the parent or eligible student of the decision and advise them of their right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the parent or eligible student when notified of the right to a hearing.
3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

One exception which permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the College as an administrator, supervisor, instructor, or support staff person (including health or medical staff and law enforcement personnel); a person serving on the school board; a person or company with whom the College has contracted to perform a special task (such as an attorney, auditor, medical consultant, or therapist); or a parent or student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

4. The College will release directory information to the general public in response to a legitimate request unless the student concerned files a written request with the Registrar within three weeks of the beginning of the term that such information is to be withheld from the public. Directory information is defined as student name, address, and dates of attendance, date of birth, degree(s) earned, and previous educational institutions attended.
5. Union College will, however, release records and accounts pertaining to veterans, as well as to other students, to appropriate U.S. Government representatives. This exception to all other federal laws is found in Title 38 of the U.S. code, Section 1790(c).
6. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the College to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA are:  
Family Policy Compliance Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
600 Independence Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20202-4605
7. Although the Family Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords parents of students under the Internal Revenue Code to have access to the student's education record, it is the policy of the College to require all students to sign a waiver for the release of such information.

## Degrees with Distinction

There are three grades of distinction designated respectively: cum laude, magna cum laude, and summa cum laude. These distinctions are conferred at graduation upon students who satisfy the following conditions of scholarship:

The distinction of cum laude is awarded to those students who have earned an average standing of 3.5 overall and at Union.

The distinction of magna cum laude is awarded to those students who have earned an average standing of 3.75 overall and at Union.

The distinction of summa cum laude is awarded to those students who have earned an average standing of 3.9 overall and at Union.

Students coming from other colleges may receive distinction on completing 64 semester hours of resident study and satisfying the conditions of scholarship prescribed by the faculty, provided they also furnish such evidence of high scholarship in the institution from which they come as may, in the judgment of the faculty, entitle them to become candidates for distinction under the regulations.

## The Union College Honors Community

The Honors Community comprises scholars, including students and faculty, who live, work, and play together in an atmosphere of intellectual engagement. Representing the many majors Union College offers, Honors Students complete their individual courses of study while developing and maintaining a community that stretches across the disciplines. Honors Community students complete the Liberal Education Core in courses that are either designed especially for them (“dedicated courses”) or that allow them to submit alternative assignments to regularly-scheduled classes (“contract courses”). They study a language, readying themselves for travel abroad and for the challenges of a new America. They serve the campus and local communities during their three years and serve the Honors Community in their fourth year as they assume governance of the Community. And Honors Community members participate in an ongoing series of activities (including housing and special meals, day trips, weekends away, and an annual Honors Conference) through which they examine themselves and their world.

For incoming freshmen, eligibility is based on a combination of factors, which may include ACT or SAT score, high school GPA and class rank, and extracurricular activities. Qualifications for nontraditional students may include these as well as life experiences with a qualifying score of 2750 on the GED (when applicable). Current Union College students and transfer students with fewer than 24 credit hours and a minimum GPA of 3.3 (3.8 in Liberal Education Core courses) may apply for membership as second-semester freshmen or first-semester sophomores. Transfer students with either an Associate’s degree and a cumulative GPA of 3.3 and transfers with significant honors coursework at their transferring institutions are also eligible for membership. Continuing membership is based on cumulative GPA, Honors GPA, and participation in the Honors Community.

For more information, contact the Director, Union College Honors Community.

## Academic Services

### The Office of Special Programs

The Office of Special Programs consists of Student Support Services and Upward Bound, which are two federally funded TRIO Programs. The Office of Student Support Services is a grant funded program that serves 175, first generation, low-income and disabled college students. It is a retention program aimed to help college students successfully complete their college education by offering services such as tutoring, supplemental instruction, personal and career counseling and academic advising free of charge via the Academic Resource Center and the Office of Career Planning and Placement. The Upward Bound Office is a grant funded program that services first generation, low-income high school students to help

prepare them for higher education. These students receive academic assistance throughout the school year as well as participate in a six-week summer component on the campus of Union College. During the summer component juniors and seniors take college credit courses and sophomores and freshmen take enrichment courses.

### **Academic Advising**

Academic advising is considered to be one of the two most important tasks of the faculty — teaching being first. Each student will meet with an academic advisor on an individual basis to select courses for each semester. The advisor is also available to help each student learn how to use the resources at Union College, and to find solutions to problems that the student might have.

Each student is assigned an academic advisor in the chosen field of study. Students who have not made a vocational or professional choice will also be assigned an academic advisor. Upon declaring a major, an advisor in that field will be assigned.

Students who wish to change advisors/majors must register these changes with the Office of Special Programs.

### **Career Planning and Placement Services**

Upon admission to Union College, students will begin a process whereby the Director of Career Planning and Placement and faculty advisors assist them to articulate their career goals, to select academic courses of study appropriate to those goals, and to achieve suitable placement upon completion of their studies.

A career counselor is available for all students. It is highly recommended for those who are undecided in their major to visit the career counselor. Career interests and life goals may be defined through the use of career interest inventories, computer guidance programs, and workshops designed to help students clarify their direction in life.

### **Curriculum Plans**

During the junior year, a curriculum plan will be completed by the Registrar. This indicates the courses the student has already completed toward the major on file in the Registrar's office. This is an agreement between the College and the student. Once the curriculum plan has been completed, only changes approved by the Registrar are binding on the College.

### **Academic Resource Center**

The Academic Resource Center (ARC) provides free services to Union College students in several academic support areas. The ARC serves the needs of Union College students with day hours Monday through Friday and evening hours Sunday through Thursday. Contact the Education Specialist with Special Programs for more information.

**Individual tutoring** is available in a variety of subject areas in both upper and lower division classes. Students may work with a tutor to review for classes, refresh study skills, or prepare for professional examinations.

### **Supplemental Instruction**

Union College provides an academic assistance program known as Supplemental Instruction (SI) that has proven to increase student academic performance.

Each semester, courses that have been deemed academically challenging are selected for SI. Student leaders who have previously excelled in the designated courses are selected by the instructors of the courses to attend each class session, take notes and participate in class discussions, and hold three study sessions each week outside of class. SI is introduced to the students the first day of class, and the sessions are composed of students with varying academic abilities which provide a support system within the group. The concept of col-

laborative learning in a relaxed atmosphere helps students develop and integrate effective learning and study strategies while mastering course content.

### **The David and Donna Jones Learning Resource Center**

The David and Donna Jones Learning Resource Center is located in the center of campus and is comprised of the Weeks-Townsend Memorial Library and the Black Technology Center. The faculty and staff of the departments housed in these facilities are dedicated to providing members of the Union College community the information resources and services needed to meet their education goals. The Jones Learning Resource Center provides access to print and non-print materials, data and voice communication, institutional data, and the education needed to utilize the materials and information.

### **Abigail E. Weeks / Milton H. Townsend Memorial Library**

The Weeks-Townsend Memorial Library provides a variety of resources and services to support and enrich the College's academic programs. The library houses a collection of more than 170,000 books, periodicals, government documents, and multi-media materials. The library subscribes to numerous on-line reference and full-text databases including more than 100,000 e-books. The library's Online Public Access Catalog (OPAC), circulation, and reserves are fully automated and available on the web. The library can accommodate 250 persons in a variety of seating arrangements, including study carrels, tables, private study rooms, computer stations, and lounge areas. The library provides wireless access to the campus network and laptop computers for student use. Library participation in various state, regional, and national consortia and networks provides the college community with a wide array of traditional and electronic resources.

The 20-seat computer lab is the center of campus access to the Internet. The Curriculum Collection supports the Education Program through provision of specialized curriculum and juvenile materials. The library houses several other special collections including the Cumberland Gap Genealogy Collection, the Lincoln-Civil War Collection, and the College Archives. The library staff offers individual and group bibliographic instruction and instruction in the use of equipment, computer resources, and special collections.

### **Service-Learning**

Academic credit for Service-Learning is provided through two academic courses. The one-hour credit course (APST/SLRN 102) is centered around service trips taken during the fall or spring break periods. Students may take the class up to three times for credit. All students who participate in the trips must attend the class sessions whether or not the individual opts to enroll in the class for credit or no credit. The three-hour course (APST 202) examines service-learning from historical and contemporary perspectives, and provides students with a guided community-based learning experience. (See full descriptions under Course Descriptions section.)

### **Community Education**

Life-long learning is provided at Union College through courses, workshops, seminars, travel, service learning, and outdoor adventure programming. Programming addresses a wide range of adult-learning and continuing educational, vocational, and leisure interests and needs. Through partnerships with community agencies, schools, business, and industry, Union is able to emphasize the importance of life-long learning while meeting specific needs of different segments of the community. Adults study for personal enrichment, to acquire new skills for career advancement and leadership training, or to enjoy cultural, leisure, and outdoor adventure activities. The close student-to-instructor rapport that characterizes Union College adds an exciting dimension to these learning experiences.

## **Union College London Center**

Union College's mission to be a...“learning community dedicated to creating personal, intellectual and social transformation through the pursuit of knowledge, wisdom, service and spiritual growth” provides the basis for Union's outreach at the Bennett Center of London.

Union College London Center offers bachelor's degrees in business administration, business management, psychology and master's in clinical psychology. A variety of local and regional practicum placements are available for students in their area of specialization. Students who excel in the area of psychology are eligible to apply for the psychology scholars program, earning their bachelor and master degrees in psychology at an accelerated pace. Union College London Center curriculum is designed for students who have completed their Associate of Arts, Associate of Science or transfer equivalent. Classes are offered during the evening, weekend and online.

In addition Union College has training programs through the Workforce Investment Act, NAFTA, and Adult Education. These programs are designed to assist dislocated workers reenter the job market. Two programs are currently offered; General Business and Technology with a Computer Specialty.



## THE CURRICULUM

---

A college major is actually a means to an end — the means by which a student prepares for a future career, entrance into graduate school, or some change in lifestyle. Union College offers a wide range of majors and minors as part of the Bachelor's degree program.

### Majors and Minors

Degree Area	Major	Minor
<b>Department of Business</b>		
Accounting	x	
Accounting and Finance		x
Business Administration	x	
Computer Information Technology	x	x
Economics		x
General Business		x
International Business	x	x
Leadership	x	x
Management	x	x
Marketing	x	x
<b>Department of Educational Studies</b>		
Elementary (P-5) Education	x	
Middle Grades Education	x	
Secondary Education	x	
Special Education	x	
Educational Studies (non-teaching)	x	
<b>Department of English and Communication</b>		
English	x	
English/Communication		x
Mass Communication	x	
<b>Department of History, Religious Studies, Languages, Fine &amp; Performing Arts</b>		
Christian Ministries	x	
History	x	x
History & Political Science	x	
Music		x
Philosophy		x
Political Science		x
Religious Studies	x	x

Spanish and Latin American Studies

X

Theatre

X

X

**Department of Natural Sciences**

Biology

X

X

Chemistry

X

X

Mathematics

X

X

**Department of Nursing and Health Services**

Athletic Training

X

RN-BSN

X

**Department of Psychology**

Psychology

X

X

**Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences**

Criminal Justice

X

X

Pre-Law

X

Social Work

X

Sociology

X

X

**Department of Wellness, Human Performance and Recreation**

Health

X

X

Human Performance

X

X

Military Science

X

Physical Education (teaching)

X

Recreation Management

X

X

Sports Management

X

**Pre-Professional Preparation**

Students who have an interest in professional programs or allied health fields, such as, Dentistry, Forensics, Law, Medical Technology, Medicine, Optometry, Pharmacy, Physical Therapy, or Veterinary Medicine, may fulfill entrance requirements for these schools while pursuing a bachelor's degree at Union. Since admission requirements to professional schools vary considerably, students having interest in these fields work with their advisor, who assists with the admission process into professional school and helps select an appropriate program of study. Students are advised to inform their advisors of interest in professional schools as early as possible.

**Pre-Forensic Preparation at Union College**

Forensics, or Forensic Science, is an area which may best be thought of as three inter-related spheres. The first of these is the province of the natural sciences, which provide a baseline and body of unproblematic background knowledge serving to sustain inquiries specifically forensic in their character. The second sphere is the province of Law and Government, which provides the context and structure within which the fruits of those inquiries are actually applied. The third sphere may be thought of as the sphere of Forensics per se which links the other two, making use of the learning and methods of the disciplines within the natural sciences to produce information which can be brought to bear within the Law and Government sphere to facilitate the resolution of disputes. Success in the Forensics sphere thus necessitates a close acquaintance with the fundamental tenets of the other two.

Graduate programs in the forensic, natural and life sciences are quite particular with respect to the specific academic credentials candidates must present for admission. Therefore, Forensic studies at Union College provide a springboard to more advanced study. Particularly with respect to the forensic sciences, such programs demand a solid grounding in the basic tenets of both the natural and social sciences which constitute the foundations of the discipline, as well as critical thinking and basic scientific and laboratory problem solving skills. Specific curricular requirements for the area would include substantial undertakings in biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics.

Students selecting the Pre-Forensics program of study are therefore encouraged to complete their studies with a Criminal Justice major / Chemistry minor. Suggested electives to complement the requirements of the Chemistry minor are BIOL 111, CHEM 212, MATH 131, PHYS 111-112.

## **Pre-Law Preparation at Union College**

Graduate schools of legal education seek applicants from a wide variety of academic backgrounds, and while no particular course or area of study is pre-requisite to law school admission, law schools expect members of their first year classes to exhibit mastery of a particular skill set. The optimal Pre-Law preparation demands development of those very specific skills, and institutions offering graduate study in Law seek to recruit students who possess them. Reading critically, writing clearly, thinking analytically, and speaking persuasively are all essential to success in the study of law. These are precisely the same sorts of abilities Union's Political Science and Pre-Law minors are designed to foster and develop as an integral part of the college's broader liberal arts tradition. The Political Science minor allows students to sample a range of courses from the various sub-fields of the discipline, while the Pre-Law minor permits a more comprehensive examination of the sub-field of public law. The development of the skills emphasized in these programs serves as indispensable foundation for the mastery of broader matters as well: excellence in the use and comprehension of language; broad knowledge and appreciation of legal, political, and social institutions; familiarity with both western and non-western traditions and value systems; and a thoroughly developed capacity for both linear and non-linear problem solving. Students accomplished in these regards will possess significant advantages not only in the intense and competitive law school environment, but in whatever endeavors they may elect to undertake. The Political Science and Pre-Law minors are thus excellent complements to any major, and are of particular interest to students contemplating careers in law, government, criminal justice, or other public service.

As an integral element of Pre-Law, the faculty Pre-Law advisor serves as a principal resource for counseling students preparing for post-graduate study in Law. The primary focus of Pre-Law advising is assisting students in making successful application to post-graduate institutions of legal education. Students are encouraged to meet with the Pre-Law advisor, Dr. Robert Armour, at any time, but preferably no later than the end of their sophomore year.

## **Baccalaureate Degrees**

To earn a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, the following requirements must be met:

1. Completion of the Liberal Education Core
2. Completion of foreign language (non-native) requirements for a B.A. degree
3. Completion of the academic major requirements
4. Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours
5. Completion of a minimum of 39 semester hours of upper division courses
6. Required GPA in each major, minor or area
7. Required minimum GPA overall of 2.0 unless a specific major requires a higher GPA

## **Veterans Administration Educational Assistance**

Union College is approved by the Kentucky Approving Agency for Veterans Education for the education of veterans and their dependents. To receive benefits more quickly, prospective students should present a copy of their certificate of eligibility to the Registrar's office prior to their registration for classes.

## **Concurrent Admission Program (ConAP)**

ConAP is a joint program of the Army and other service members Opportunity Colleges to admit new soldiers into a college or university at the same time as they enlist in the Army. Eligible soldiers are admitted, either on a full or provisional basis, with enrollment deferred until completion of active military service. Provisional admission means that the student may be required to take a reduced course load, to enroll in foundation courses, or to undergo other academic preparation. The student is subject to the College's requirements, as published in this catalog, at the time of enrollment in classes. The admission agreement is in effect for two years following the completion of active military service.

## **Kentucky Institute for International Studies (KIIS)**

Union College is a cooperating member of the Kentucky Institute for International Studies (KIIS). The College joins with other Kentucky colleges and universities to provide fall, spring, and summer opportunities for study abroad in Germany, Austria, Denmark, France, Greece, Italy, Spain, Costa Rica, Mexico, Ecuador, Brazil, Japan, China, and Cameroon. These programs are open to all Union College students, who may earn credits toward degrees at Union. Any senior who participates in a full semester abroad during his or her senior year will still meet the requirement for graduation from Union College that 32 of the last 38 hours of study must be taken at Union College. For more information, contact the campus KIIS coordinator or the Office of Academic Affairs.

## **Community Outreach**

Founded over one hundred twenty-five years ago, Union College has always had a strong interest in serving the immediate and broader community, as evidenced by the development of a community outreach center and service learning opportunities. The Common Partners Office plans a variety of events throughout the year in which students, staff and faculty can become involved, using their talents and energy to help others and to learn more about themselves and the world.

## THE LIBERAL EDUCATION CORE 43-45 HOURS

---

Union's vision for the academic experience states that "Union College helps students make learning connections, with a well-qualified faculty that collaborate and cooperate across traditionally separate disciplinary lines. Intellectual and ethical development, plus the ability to make meaningful choices and informed decisions, is nurtured through a variety of on- and off-campus learning experiences."

This vision guided the careful crafting of Union's core curriculum – a curriculum that challenges each student to develop a life philosophy, that enables members of the faculty to significantly improve student learning, and that intentionally seeks to produce graduates who see being educated as a quality of mind, not simply an accumulation of facts.

Union's core contributes toward the nurturing of a graduate whose personal integrity, intellectual aptitude and responsible citizenship mark him or her as a Union graduate.

### Humanities

**21 hours**

#### Western Cultures in a World Context I

ENGL 100 or 101	Introduction to Freshman Composition and Literature	3
HIST 110	Civilization and Religions of the Ancient World	3

#### Western Cultures in World Contexts II

ENGL 102	Freshman Composition and Literature	3
HUMN 112	Religion and Empire (14 CE-1648CE)	3

#### Western Cultures in World Contexts III

HUMN 211	Roots of Modernity: Revolutions in Literature, Arts and Society	3
HUMN 213	Roots of Modernity: Revolutions in Politics, Society and Thought (1648-1890)	3

#### Western Cultures in World Contexts IV

HUMN 214	The Modern World in Crisis	3
(or) HUMN 215	Philosophy and the Crisis of Modernity	

(See course descriptions below)

### Cultural Studies

**3 hours**

ANTH 251	North American Indian Cultures
APST 202	Service Learning
APST 204	Appalachian Cultures
ENGL 252	Appalachian Literature
HIST 211	*Topics in Global History
PSYH 275	Cross Cultural Psychology
RLGN 231	*Topics in World Religion
SRLN 102	Service Learning (1 credit-may be taken 3 times)
SOCI 241	Sociology of Appalachia
SOCI 271	Marriage and the Family
SPAN 211	Intermediate Spanish I

\*may be taken more than once if topic is different

**Social & Behavioral Sciences****6 hours****The Power of Paradigms****3**

INSS 101 Introduction to the Social Sciences

**Paradigms and Individual Disciplines****3**

Choose one 3-hour course from the following:

ANTH 221	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
APST 104	Introduction to Appalachian Studies
CRJU 101	Introduction to Criminal Justice
ECON 203	Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 204	Principles of Microeconomics
INSS 103	Cultural Geography
PSYH 200	Introduction to Psychology
SOCI 131	Introduction to Sociology

**Wellness****3 hours**

RECM 111	Introduction to Recreation and Leisure
WELL 131	First Aid and Safety
WELL 178	Life Choices I

**General Sciences Sequence****7-8 hours**

Students must take two science courses from the different areas listed below, one of which must include a lab.

**Biology:**

BIOL 109	Elements of Biology	3
BIOL 111	General Biology (includes lab)	4

**Environmental Science:**

ENVS 101	People and the Environment	3
ENVS 110	Physical Systems of the Environment (includes lab)	4

**Physical Sciences**

GNSC 105	Physical Science	3
PHYS 111	College Physics	3
PHYS 211	General Physics	4

**Chemistry**

CHEM 121	General Chemistry (includes lab)	4
----------	----------------------------------	---

**Lab Experiences:**

BIOL 110	Elements of Biology Lab	1
GNSC 106	Physical Science Lab	1
PHYS 113	College Physics Lab	1
PHYS 213	General Physics Lab	1

**Mathematics Competency****3-4 hours**

General College Mathematics: A revised MATH 110 course, which includes some basic statistics and probability; or, MATH 131 (College Algebra) or MATH 241 (Calculus I).

**Integrated Courses in Major**

In completion of each major at Union College, students will take a course(s) in that major which is/are designed to build upon the learning in the Liberal Education Core curriculum and connect it to that major. Examples of such courses would include designated 300-level or above courses within the major, one-hour Service Learning courses in supplement of appropriate major courses, or one-hour readings courses attached to the major as a requirement.

## Capstone Course & Life Philosophy

In the senior year, each Union College student will also participate in a capstone course in the major, a course that brings together all of the learning experiences at the College in context, and that asks each student to form and write a life philosophy document. This document, which builds on the portfolio already begun in core classes and continued throughout his or her major area of study, will be the student's final assessment of what learning (past, present, and future) means. The portfolio will, thus, be used in College and program outcomes assessment. The capstone course for each major must be taken at Union College.

## Humanities Sequence

The Humanities Sequence is a series of seven three-hour courses that chronologically and thematically examine the literature, history, philosophy, religion, and fine arts of western culture in their world context. Six of the courses are "conjoined"; that is, students will take two closely related courses during each of three semesters. Upon completing the sequence or designated portions of the sequence, students will:

- (1) understand the basics of such academic discourse as speeches, written argumentation, and documented research papers (first year);
- (2) comprehend the major topics and historical development of philosophy;
- (3) understand the beliefs and historical development of such major religions as Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, and Buddhism, and how each relates to the others;
- (4) be familiar with the tools of literary analysis (first year);
- (5) understand the development of canonical literature from its beginnings through the late Renaissance (first year);
- (6) and from the Enlightenment to the present (second year);
- (7) be familiar with major trends in art (including architecture)
- (8) and music;
- (9) and understand the historical contexts of Western culture, from its prehistoric beginnings to the late Renaissance (first year)
- (10) and from the Enlightenment to the present day (second year).

### **ENGL 100. Introduction to Freshman Composition and Literature. (F,S) (3)**

As part of the humanities core sequence, this course develops skills of writing (including use of documentation), speaking, and critical reading. Tutorials and writing groups are a required component of the course. *Prerequisite:* ENGL 099 or placement in ENGL 100. *Corequisite:* HIST 110. Course fee: \$ 20.

### **ENGL 101. Introduction to Freshman Composition and Literature. (F,S) (3)**

As part of the humanities core sequence, this course develops skills of writing (including use of documentation), speaking, and critical reading. *Corequisite:* HIST 110.

### **ENGL 102. Freshman Composition and Literature. (F, S) (3)**

As part of the Humanities sequence, this course works with HUMN 112 to examine major texts in Western literature from the ancient world through the Renaissance, with attention to non-western influences. Student papers and presentations focus on literature, art, and music. *Prerequisite:* ENGL 101 and HIST 110. *Corequisite:* HUMN 112.

### **HIST 110. Civilizations and Religions of the Ancient World (F,S)(3)**

Introduces students to the study of history through the study of the great civilizations of the ancient world. The civilizations studied are those of the Fertile Crescent, India, China, and the Mediterranean (Greece and Rome). The course focuses on the origins and foundations of the first great civilizations, with special attention to the function of religion in the maintenance of civilization. Particular attention is given to the factors occasioning the tran-



sition from polytheism to monotheism in the mid-1st millennium BCE, a period commonly referred to as the Axial Age. Fall offerings of the course are for incoming freshmen only. *Corequisite*: ENCO 101. Transfer students wanting to take an introductory level history in the fall are advised to take HIST 211.

### **HUMN 112. Religion and Empire (14 CE-1648 CE) (F,S)(3)**

As part of the Humanities sequence, this course examines the role of religion in the maintenance of Roman, Christian, and Islamic empires, with particular attention to religiously inspired art and architecture. The course begins with an examination of the Roman Empire after Augustus and proceeds to examine the Christian transformation of the Roman Empire from Constantine through the Middle Ages (Byzantine Empire and “Christendom” in Western Europe). Attention is also given to the origin and spread of Islam, the rise of Islamic Empires (Arab, Turk, Persian, and Mughal), and conflicts between Christian and Muslim empires. The course ends with examination of forces that challenge the medieval religious establishment in Western Europe (Renaissance and Reformation), culminating in the Thirty Years War. *Prerequisite*: ENCO 101 and HIST 110. *Corequisite*: ENCO 102.

### **HUMN 211. Roots of Modernity: Revolutions in Literature, Arts, and Society (F,S)(3)**

As part of the Humanities sequence, this course works with HUMN 213 to examine Western Culture from the Enlightenment to the 20th Century. This course will examine the development of literature and the major trends in art, music, and architecture. This course includes student papers and presentations. *Prerequisite*: ENCO 102 and HUMN112. *Corequisite*: HUMN 213.

### **HUMN 213. Roots of Modernity: Revolutions in Politics, Society, and Thought (1648-1890) (F,S)(3)**

As part of the Humanities sequence, this course begins with an examination of the impact of the religious wars in the 17th Century and the Scientific Revolution on society and culture in Western Europe. Attention then shifts to the political, economic, and ideological causes of revolutions in America and France. The course then examines the Industrial Revolution, the rise of mass society, and their impact on society and culture in Europe and the United States. The course ends with an examination of significant developments in politics and science in the last half of the 19th Century; namely, imperialism, nationalism, and Darwinism. Throughout the course, attention is given to developments in philosophy (particularly political philosophy) and religion during these pivotal periods of history. Requirements include papers and presentations. *Prerequisite*: ENCO 102 and HUMN 112. *Corequisite*: HUMN 211.

### **HUMN 214. The Modern World in Crisis (F,S)(3)**

As the final part of the Humanities sequence, this interdisciplinary course focuses on significant developments in western society and culture in the 20th Century. *Prerequisite*: HUMN 211 and 213 or 27 hours of transfer credit in the humanities, including courses in composition, speech, modern history, modern literature, fine arts, and modern religion or philosophy.

### **HUMN 215. Philosophy and the Crisis of Modernity**

As the final part of the Humanities sequence, this interdisciplinary course focuses on significant developments in western society and culture in the 20th Century. Attention is given to developments in philosophy in the 20th century, including but not limited to pragmatism, philosophy of language, and existentialism.

## DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS

---

*Carolyn Payne, Department Chair*

**Majors:** Accounting, Business Administration, Computer Information Technology, International Business, Leadership, Management, and Marketing. There is also a Sports Management Major. (See Department of Wellness, Human Performance and Recreation Management.)

**Minors:** Accounting/Finance, Computer Information Technology, Economics, General Business, International Business, Leadership, Management, and Marketing

### Majors in Business Disciplines

The Department of Business offers majors in business and business-related disciplines, leading to acceptance in graduate school, beginning a career ladder in business immediately upon graduation, or entrance into other professions, such as law.

In addition to the general college requirements, all candidates for a Bachelor of Science with a major in the Business Department must complete one of the following majors listed below. Students with a major or minor in Business must have a 2.0 GPA average for all courses in each major or minor. (Students who choose to complete the foreign language requirement may elect to receive a Bachelor of Arts degree.)

Union offers a London, KY program for students who have completed two years toward a bachelor's degree. This program will allow students to earn a bachelor's degree in Business Administration or in Management.

### Required Courses for Accounting, Business Administration, International Business, Management and Marketing Majors: (18 Hours)

ACTG 271	Managerial Accounting	(3)
BUAD 151	Business Processes	(3)
BUAD 302	Business Communications	(3)
BUAD 310	The Legal Environment of Business	(3)
COMP 241	Intermediate Technical Applications	(3)
ECON 204	Principles of Microeconomics	(3)

### Accounting Major (33 Additional Hours)

ACTG 272	Financial Accounting	(3)
ACTG 331	Cost Accounting	(3)
ACTG 371	Intermediate Accounting I	(3)
ACTG 372	Intermediate Accounting II	(3)
ACTG 376	Tax Accounting	(3)
ACTG 433	Auditing	(3)
ACTG 471	Advanced Accounting I	(3)
ACTG 472	Not-for-Profit Accounting	(3)
BUAD 303 or BHSC 245	Business Statistics or other	(3)
BUAD 351	Principles of Finance	(3)
ECON 203	Principles of Macroeconomics	(3)

It is recommended that in addition to the major in Accounting, you also elect to complete a minor in CIT.

### **Business Administration Major (33 Additional Hours)**

ACTG 272	Financial Accounting	(3)
BUAD 303 or BHSC 245	Business Statistics or other	(3)
BUAD 351	Principles of Finance	(3)
BUAD 451	Strategic Decisions	(3)
ECON 203	Principles of Macroeconomics	(3)
MGMT 352	Principles of Management	(3)
MKTG 321	Principles of Marketing	(3)
Electives in Department of Business (300+ level)		(12)

### **International Business Major (33 Additional Hours)**

ACTG 374	International Accounting & Finance	(3)
BUAD 402	Business Protocol	(3)
BUAD 445	Global Business	(3)
BUAD 455	International Case Studies	(3)
ECON 457	International Economics	(3)
COMM 362	Interpersonal Communication	(3)
BUAD 488 ("International" in Title) OR MKTG 374 International Marketing		(3)

International Electives: Select two courses from the list below

HIST 341	History of Britain to 1688	(3)
HIST 342	History of Britain Since 1688	(3)
HIST 443	Twentieth Century Britain	(3)
HIST 446	History of Russia	(3)
HIST 451	Renaissance & Reformation	(3)
HIST 452	Topics in Mod European History	(3)
HIST 461	Islamic Religion & Civilization	(3)
HIST 476	Spec Topics in World History	(3)
INSS 103	Cultural Geography	(3)
PLSC 231	International Politics	(3)
PLSC 360	Political Philosophy	(3)
PLSC 383	Legal Political Thought Modern	(3)
PLSC 470	Political Violence	(3)
RLGN 452	Renaissance & Reform	(3)

Language Requirement: \_\_\_\_\_(3)

May be met by proof of competency in a foreign language at Union College as evidenced by passing a competency exam, completion of the Intermediate II course in the language with a grade of "C" or better, or completion of a commercial language course with a grade of "C" or better.

International Experience (3 hrs). Participation and successful completion of a supervised cross-cultural experience consisting of a choice of the following:

Participation in an approved study-abroad program	(3)
BUAD 485 International Internship	(3)
BUAD 490 International Projects	(3)

**Management Major (33 Additional Hours)**

BUAD 420	Training and Development	(3)
BUAD 451	Strategic Decisions	(3)
MGMT 352	Principles of Management	(3)
MGMT 372	Human Resource Management	(3)
MGMT 374	Operations Management	(3)
MGMT 400	Organizational Behavior & Teamwork Dynamics	(3)
MKTG 321	Principles of Marketing	(3)
PSYH 200	Introduction to Psychology	(3)
Electives in Department of Business (300+ level)		
BUAD 303 or BHSC 245 will also count as an elective		(9)

**Marketing Major (33 Additional Hours)**

BUAD 303 or BHSC 245	Statistics	(3)
MGMT 352	Principles of Management	(3)
BUAD 445	Global Business	(3)
MKTG 321	Principles of Marketing	(3)
MKTG 322 or ECON 322	Consumer Behavior	(3)
MKTG 378	Marketing Techniques and Theory for Individuals	(3)
MKTG 400	Marketing Management	(3)
MKTG 481 and/or MKTG 485	Special Topics and/or Internship	(3-6)
MKTG Electives	(See Below)	

**Marketing Electives (9 hours)***Select 3-6 hours from the following:*

BUAD 445	Global Business	(3)
COMM 211	Public Speaking	(3)**
COMM 261	Writing and Speaking for the Media	(3)*
COMM 322	Persuasion	(3)**
COMM 362	Interpersonal Communication	(3)**
MGMT 324	Personal and Interpersonal Excellence	(3)
PSYH 330	Social Psychology	(3)

*Select 3-6 hours from the following:*

MKTG 370	Advertising	(3)*
MKTG 372	Public Relations or ENCO 221 Intro to Mass Com	(3)*
MKTG 421	Business Logistics or MGMT 374 Operation Management	(3)

\* Recommended Integrated Marketing Communication track

\*\* Recommended Sales track

Selecting a track is not required.

**CIT Major (30 Hours)**COMMON COMPONENT FOR CIT (12 hours)

COMP 241	Intermediate Technology Applications	(3)
COMP 250	Introductory Programming	(3)
COMP 390	Web Applications Development (Client Side)	(3)
COMP 447	Contemporary Programming	(3)

In addition, choose one of the two tracks below to complete the major.

### **MIS Track (18 hours)**

BUAD 303 or BHSC 245	Business Statistics or other	(3)
COMP 394	Management Information Systems	(3)
COMP 440	Database Management Systems	(3)
COMP 451	Systems Analysis and Design	(3)
COMP-300 or above electives		(6)

### **IT Track (18 hours)**

COMP 312	Computer Architecture	(3)
COMP 391	Web Applications Development (Server Side)	(3)
COMP 425	Network & Data Communications	(3)
COMP 435	Operating Systems	(3)
COMP-300 or above electives		(6)

### **Leadership Major (48 hours)**

BUAD 151	Business Processes	(3)
BUAD 440	Business Ethics and Social Responsibility	(3)
COMM 211	Public Speaking	(3)
COMM 362	Interpersonal Comm.	(3)
MGMT 301	Principles of Leadership	(3)
MGMT 324	Personal & Interpersonal Excellence	(3)
MGMT 352	Principles of Management	(3)
MGMT 372	Human Resource Mgmt.	(3)
MGMT 400	Organizational Behavior & Teamwork Dynamics	(3)
MGMT 451	Leadership Case Studies	(3)
PSYH 200	Introduction to Psychology	(3)
SOCI 355	Small Group Dynamics	(3)

Select 12 additional 300+ level hours of electives from list below:

BUAD 420	Training & Development	(3)
BUAD 445	Global Business	(3)
COMM 322	Persuasion	(3)
COMM 432	Public Discourse	(3)
MLSC (all 300+ classes)		(3)
RECM 350	Recreational Administration & Leadership	(3)
MKTG 372	Public Relations	(3)
PSYH 330	Social Psychology	(3)

### **Department of Business Minors:**

#### **Accounting and Finance (21 Hours)**

ACTG 331	Cost Accounting	(3)
ACTG 371	Intermediate Accounting I	(3)
ACTG 372	Intermediate Accounting II	(3)
ACTG 376	Tax Accounting	(3)
BUAD 351	Principles of Finance	(3)

Select 6 hours from the following:

ACTG 374	International Accounting & Finance	(3)
ACTG 471	Advanced Accounting	(3)
ACTG 472	Not-for-Profit Accounting	(3)

ACTG 481	Special Topics in Accounting	(3)
ACTG elective	(300+ level or above)	(3)
BUAD 404	Investments	(3)
ACTG/BUAD 485	Internship (3 hours maximum)	(3)

**Computer Information Technology (21 Hours)**

COMP 241	Intermediate Technology Applications(3)	
COMP 250	Introductory Programming	(3)
COMP 390	Web Applications Development	(3)
COMP 394	Management Information System	(3)
COMP 447	Contemporary Programming	(3)
6 hours of COMP electives (300+ level)		(6)

**Economics (21 Hours)**

ECON 203	Principles of Macroeconomics	(3)
ECON 204	Principles of Microeconomics	(3)
3 300+ ECON prefix courses.		(9)
Choose 2 courses (6 hours) from the following list:		
ECON 303	Intermediate Macroeconomics	(3)
ECON 304	Intermediate Microeconomics	(3)
ECON 322	Intermediate Consumer Demand	(3)
ECON 354	Managerial Economics	(3)
ECON 363	Money & Banking	(3)
ECON 410	Current Topics in Economics	(3)
ECON 451	Environmental Economics	(3)
ECON 457	International Economics	(3)
ECON 481	Special Topics in Economics	(3)
BUAD 404	Investments	(3)
BUAD 445	Global Business	(3)
MKTG 322 (Consumer Behavior; cannot take BOTH ECON 322 and MKTG 322)		

**General Business Minor (21 Hours)**

(for non-business related majors)

ACTG 271	Managerial Accounting	(3)
ACTG 272	Financial Accounting	(3)
BUAD 151	Business Processes	(3)
ECON 204	Principles of Microeconomics	(3)
BUAD 310	Legal Environment of Business	(3)
MGMT 352	Principles of Management	(3)
MKTG 321	Principles of Marketing	(3)

**International Business Minor (21 Hours):**

BUAD 445	Global Business	(3)
COMM 362	Interpersonal Communication	(3)

**Choose 15 hours of 300-400 courses listed below:**

ACTG 374	International Accounting & Finance	(3)
BUAD 402	Business Protocol	(3)
ECON 457	International Economics	(3)
MKTG 374	International Marketing Strategies	(3)

And:

300-400 business elective with International/Global in the course title, or permission of Program Chair		(3)
--	--	-----

**Leadership (21 Semester Hours)**

MGMT 352	Principles of Management	(3)
MGMT 301	Principles of Leadership	(3)
MGMT 324	Personal & Interpersonal Excellence	(3)
MGMT 451	Leadership Case Studies	(3)
An additional 9 hours of 300+ electives from courses in the Leadership Major.		(9)

**Management (21 Semester Hours)**

MGMT 352	Principles of Management	(3)
MGMT 372	Human Resource Management	(3)
MGMT 374	Operations Management	(3)
MGMT 400	Organizational Behavior & Teamwork Dynamics	(3)
Select 9 hours of Department of Business Electives		
(300+ level or above) BUAD 303 and PSYH 392 will also count as electives		(9)

**Marketing (21 Hours)**

MKTG 272	Personal Selling	(3)
MKTG 322 or ECON 322	Consumer Behavior	(3)
MKTG 370	Advertising	(3)
MKTG 421	Logistics	(3)
Select 9 hours of Marketing electives (300+ level or above)		(9)
BUAD 303 Business Statistics, will also count as an elective		



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

---

*Donald Musselman, Dean of Educational Studies*

**Majors:** Elementary Education, Middle Grades Education, Secondary Education, Special Education, and Educational Studies (non-teaching)

The Educational Studies Unit at Union College offers undergraduate certification programs at the elementary, middle grades, secondary levels, and special education and a non-teaching degree in educational studies. Graduate work in education, leading to a master's degree or Rank I is described in the graduate catalog.

The undergraduate teaching programs in educational studies have as their primary objective the preparation of well-educated teachers for public and private schools in Kentucky and the nation. The teacher education programs described on the following pages prepare students to receive baccalaureate degrees and, upon recommendation of the College, a Kentucky teacher's certificate. A student who wishes to teach in a state other than Kentucky should determine certification requirements in that state and plan accordingly. Information on certification requirements in other states is available in the Career Planning and Placement Office.

The educational studies undergraduate, non-teaching degree's primary objective is to produce a well-educated citizen with an extensive background in the issues and skills of contemporary educational theory.

Attention: the Teacher Education program is subject to regulations established by the Kentucky Department of Education and the Kentucky Education Professional Standards Board. Those standards may supersede what is printed in this catalog. Students are strongly advised to meet with their teacher education advisors before registration each semester and to check requirements frequently at [www.kyepsb.net](http://www.kyepsb.net).

### **Mission of the Teacher Education Program**

The Educational Studies Unit is a specialized learning community dedicated to refining personal, intellectual, and social transformation for educators who will assume leadership roles in their schools and service areas.

### **Vision of the Teacher Education Program**

The Educational Studies Unit believes that educators are school and community leaders who become agents of social change through the pursuit of personal, intellectual, and social transformation; therefore, the theme of the unit is "Educators as Leaders."

The unit further believes that educators must be transformative leaders in order to facilitate the change necessary to create quality schools that influence the individual lives of children. In order to attain this vision,

#### **Personal transformation should include**

- A. professional attitudes and dispositions that encourage reflective thinking, effective decision making, and collaboration that prepares candidates for a variety of leadership roles.

- B. the ability to think critically about the issues that face educators in the 21st century.
- C. the ability to utilize authentic assessments to enhance the teaching and learning process.
- D. the understanding that all people possess unique points of view that are imbedded in their environments and personal histories.

**Intellectual transformation should provide**

- A. a rich and rigorous content, based on the liberal arts, teaching, and learning.
- B. high standards and expectations built on current best practices as defined by the Kentucky Teacher Standards.
- C. current, research-based approaches to teaching and learning.
- D. applications of current technology for developing candidates' knowledge, comprehension, and skills.

**Social transformation should**

- A. provide a variety of meaningful field experiences that develop critical analyses of social and institutional environments.
- B. recognize the importance of diversity in education and assist candidates in their abilities to be responsive to the diverse needs of students.
- C. include attention to building a learning community for candidates that supports an ongoing development prior to certification and is sustained through their working lives.
- D. include the ability to collaborate with others in the attainment of a goal.

As members of an educational unit, we are growing to meet the needs of the future. Our students should find personal meaning within the context of their environments, which will enable them to problem-solve the issues of diversity and facilitate the changes needed for all students to discover meaningful lives.

**Teacher Education Program Goals**

The purpose of the Educational Studies Unit is to prepare students to be dedicated, knowledgeable, and responsive educators who will influence the transformation needed to create quality schools that will support the productive values of our culture and society. The following goals have been established.

**Personal**

Students become professionals through the ability to respond to challenges based on reflective habits of mind.

- A. Students will possess the ability to reflect on their social biases and ethical dispositions, enabling them to be flexible in their responses to diversity.
- B. Students will acquire and develop ethical and professional dispositions in accordance with state, regional, and national educational standards.

**Intellectual**

Students will be knowledgeable in their respective teaching areas and possess the intellectual abilities to problem-solve the diverse issues they will encounter as educational leaders.

- A. Students will model what it means to be intellectually curious in order to motivate the interests and passions that inspire students to become life long learners.
- B. In response to students' varied learning styles, candidates will incorporate diverse instructional strategies, using technology and other resources.

**Social**

Students will acquire competencies to be socially responsible and responsive to the diverse needs of students in a rapidly changing world.

- A. Students will possess the ability to interpret and use data to make informed decisions about instructional practice.
- B. Students will explore and critically analyze the role of technology and its influence on society.

**Kentucky Professional Education Standards**

The Kentucky Professional Standards Board was established as part of the 1990 Kentucky Education Reform Act as the standards and accreditation agency for Kentucky teachers and administrators as well as for the program of education at Kentucky colleges and universities. The Board has adopted ten standards for teachers. The goals of the Union College Teacher Education Program support and expand upon these Kentucky Teacher Standards:

1. The teacher demonstrates a current and sufficient academic knowledge of certified content areas to develop student knowledge and performance in those areas.
2. The teacher designs/plans instruction that develops student abilities to use communication skills, apply core concepts, become self-sufficient individuals, become responsible team members, think and solve problems, and integrate knowledge.
3. The teacher creates a learning climate that supports the development of student abilities to use communication skills, apply core concepts, become self-sufficient individuals, become responsible team members, think and solve problems, and integrate knowledge.
4. The teacher introduces/implements/manages instruction that develops student abilities to use communication skills, apply core concepts, become self-sufficient individuals, become responsible team members, think and solve problems, and integrate knowledge.
5. The teacher assesses learning and communicates results to students and others with respect to student abilities to use communication skills, apply core concepts, become self-sufficient individuals, become responsible team members, think and solve problems, and integrate knowledge.
6. The teacher uses technology to support instruction; access and manipulate data; enhance professional growth and productivity; communicate and collaborate with colleagues, parents, and the community; and conduct research.
7. The teacher reflects on and evaluates specific teaching/learning situations and/or programs.
8. The teacher collaborates with colleagues, parents, and other agencies to design, implement, and support learning programs that develop student abilities to use communication skills, apply core concepts, become self-sufficient individuals, become responsible team members, think and solve problems, and integrate knowledge.
9. The teacher evaluates his/her overall performance with respect to modeling and teaching Kentucky's learning goals, refines the skills and processes necessary, and implements a professional development plan.
10. The teacher provides professional leadership within the school, community, and education profession to improve student learning and well-being.

**Professional Dispositions**

Professional dispositions reflect our personal, intellectual, and social goals and are encountered by students throughout their programs. Assessments of these dispositions are ongoing and formally observed and evaluated at specific intervals. Furthermore, those teaching the various courses model the elements of the professional dispositions which follow.

### The students

- Display appropriate personal and professional behavior.
- Are receptive to change and new ideas.
- Are resolved to reflection in relations to teaching and learning.
- Demonstrate a positive attitude and love of learning as a life-long process, including relevant professional growth.
- Show consistent sensitivity to individual academic, physical, social, and cultural differences and respond to all students in a caring manner.
- Exhibit a caring and concerned attitude toward individual students with special needs and implement appropriate strategies to meet those needs.
- Communicate a high level of standards, expectations, and performances.
- Are committed to the proposition that all students can learn at high levels and persist in helping all children achieve success.
- Are dedicated to using assessment to identify student strengths and promote students' growth and access to challenging learning opportunities.
- Display a willingness and aptitude for communication and collaboration with parents and other professionals.
- Believe in incorporating teaching strategies that address physical, social, and cultural diversity.
- Value the use of educational technology in the teaching and learning process.

### **Requirements for Admission to Teacher Education Program**

1. Student has been admitted to Union College.
2. Student has filed an application for admission to the Program.
3. Student has signed a statement indicating his/her adherence to the Kentucky Education Professional Standards Board Code of Ethics.
4. Student has completed ENCO 111, HIST 110, and ENCO 112 (or equivalent) with a semester grade of C or better.
5. Student has completed EDUC 210/211 Early Involvement Practicum/Early Involvement Seminar and EDUC 231 Schooling in American Culture with a grade of "C" or better.
6. Student has demonstrated General Education Proficiency in one of the following ways:
  - a) A minimum composite score on the Enhanced American College Test (ACT) of 21
  - b) A minimum score of 970 on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT)
  - c) The state approved minimum scores on the PRAXIS I (PPST)
7. Student has completed a minimum of 30 credit hours with a grade point of 2.5 or better (Note: A transfer student must have (a) a 2.5 cumulative GPA for all work completed at Union College; (b) an overall academic standing of 2.5.)
8. Student has passed the Teacher Education Interview that evaluates the individual's dispositions and ability to communicate orally.
9. Student has successfully completed an essay based on the theme of the Educational Studies Unit to validate writing proficiency.
10. Student has submitted a current criminal records check (less than 12 months old).
11. Student has been approved for admission to the program by the Teacher Education Committee.

## Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching

Students requesting admission to student teaching must meet all eligibility requirements (full listing obtained from the Department) and must be approved by the Director of Student Teaching and the Teacher Education Committee. Requirements for student teaching are

1. Admittance to the Teacher Education Program.
2. Completed application for student teaching by mid-term of the semester immediately preceding the term in which student teaching will occur.
3. Senior standing with at least 96 semester hours of credit with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 at Union College (UC coursework only), and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5, including all UC coursework and all accepted transfer work, if applicable. In addition, a minimum GPA of 2.5 in each subsection (pre-professional, professional, emphasis area, teaching fields) of the appropriate education curriculum plan.
4. All coursework successfully completed in each subsection (pre-professional and professional) of the appropriate education curriculum plan, and 75% of all courses successfully completed in the teaching area or major. The appropriate Methods and Materials course (Education 388, 437, 447) must also be completed with a grade of "C" or better.
5. Moral, social and ethical behavior that meets requirements of the College and the Kentucky Education Professional Standards Board, and a signed Kentucky Teachers' Code of Ethics statement to support such behavior.
6. Submission of a current medical examination (within the preceding 12 months) and a current tuberculosis test within the preceding twelve months.
7. Submission of a current criminal record check within the preceding twelve months and documentation of tort liability insurance coverage or waiver (it should be noted that some school systems require crime checks for the preceding 6 months).
8. Completion of institution prerequisites for time in residence and pre-student teaching field experiences (minimum of 100 hours of field-based observation and participation).
9. Submission of passing Praxis II scores in the content area.
10. Submission of a preliminary student teaching agreement (contract) with all necessary signatures.

## Elementary Education Curriculum

Elementary Education (P-5) majors need both a biological and a physical science course; each must include a laboratory. Appropriate PRAXIS test(s) must be successfully completed for certification. Also see Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching.

**I. Pre-professional Courses** for students preparing to teach Elementary Education (P-5). Minimum GPA of 2.5 required.

- A. Union College Liberal Education Core (General Education transfer equivalency). Carefully read the Core requirements given in this catalog. Students should meet with their advisors to check if all Core requirements are being met.
- B. Psychology 200 – Introduction to Psychology (3)
- C. Physical Education 261 – Physical Education In the Elementary School (3)
- D. Education 271 –Teaching Art in the Elementary School (3)
- E. Mathematics 203 – Math for Elementary School Teachers I (3)
- F. Mathematics 204 – Math for Elementary School Teachers II (3)
- G. English 361 – Critical Study of Children's Literature (3)
- H. Music 373 – Elementary School Music (3)
- I. Computer 151 – Technology Processes (2)
- J. Multicultural Studies (3)

**II. Professional Preparation** for students preparing to teach Elementary Education (P-5). The following requirements cannot be met by CLEP, independent study, or pass/fail options. A grade point average of 2.5 is required, and no grade below “C” is acceptable. All courses ending with a “7” or “8” are restricted to students who have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program. To be eligible for Student Teaching (EDUC 458), all courses excluding EDUC 488 must be completed.

**Note: Teacher certification requirements are subject to change. Before registering for certification tests, refer to the Education Professional Standards Board website at [www.kyepsb.net](http://www.kyepsb.net) for current requirements or call 502-564-4606 or toll free at 888-598-7667.**

Courses in Each Semester Are Co-requisites and Must Be Taken Together.  
Courses Listed by Semester Block.

### NOVICE

EDUC 231	Schooling in American Culture	(3)
EDUC 210	Early Involvement Practicum	(2)
EDUC 211	Early Involvement Seminar	(1)

**The Novice Block** is offered in the fall and spring semesters of each academic year.

### INTERMEDIATE

PSYH 210	Child Development	(3)
EDUC 310	Intermediate Involvement Practicum	(1)
SPED 321	Survey of Exceptionalities	(3)
EDUC 374	Inst. Design and Del. in the Elem. School	(3)
PSYH 470	Theories of Learning	(3)

**The Intermediate Block** is offered in the fall and spring semesters of each academic year.

### ADVANCED

EDUC 318	Teaching Math in the Elementary School	(3)
EDUC 328	Methods of Elem. School Social Studies	(3)
EDUC 338	Teaching Reading in the Content Subjects	(3)
EDUC 348	Teaching Science in the Elem. School	(3)
EDUC 388	Literacy in the Elementary School	(3)
EDUC 410	Advanced Involvement Practicum	(1)

**The Advanced Block** for elementary majors is offered mainly during the fall semester of each academic year. All classes are restricted to those students who have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program.

### FINAL

EDUC 458	Student Teaching in the Elem. School	(12)
EDUC 488	Professional Interactions	(3)

**The Final Block** is offered during fall and spring semesters.

**III. Academic Emphasis.** The academic emphasis component must include 21 semester hours in one of the following five options. Minimum GPA of 2.5 required.

#### A. English/Communication:

COMM 221	Introduction to Mass Communication	(3)
ENCO 222	Introduction to Critical Studies	(3)
ENGL 311	Intermediate Composition	(3)

ENCO 261	Writing and Speaking for the Media	(3)
ENGL 361	Critical Study of Children's Literature	(3)
ENGL 421	History of the English Language	(3)
ENGL literature elective at 300+		(3)

**B. Fine Arts/Humanities:**

EDUC 271	Elementary School Art	(3)
MUSC 121	Intro to Music	(3)
THTR 131	Intro to Theatre	(3)
PHED 275	Elementary Movement Forms	(3)
Experiences in theater or music		(1)
Experiences in theater or music		(1)
Experiences in theater or music		(1)
One Elective at the 300+ level from		(3)
• Music		
• Art		
• Theatre		

*Select one of the following:* (3)

• THTR 365	History of Theatre to 1642	
• THTR 366	History of Theatre since 1642	
• HIST 451	Renaissance and Reformation	
• HIST 452	Topics in Modern European History	

**C. Mathematics Studies:**

MATH 110	Topics in Contemporary Mathematics	(3)
MATH 131	College Algebra	(3)
MATH 203	Math for Elementary School Teachers I	(3)
MATH 204	Math for Elementary School Teachers II	(3)
MATH 301	Principles of Geometry	(3)
BHSC 245	Basic Statistics	(3)
MATH Elective (200 level or above)		(3)

**D. Sciences:**

BIOL 111	General Biology	(4)
Select one course:		(4)
BIOL 232	General Zoology or	
BIOL 233	General Botany	
GNSC 471	Science Seminar	(1)
ENVS 110	Physical Systems of the Environment	(4)
PHYS 111 and 113	College Physics and Lab	(4)
<i>Select one of the following groups:</i>		(4)
PHYS 112-114	College Physics and Lab or	
CHEM 121 or 122	General Chemistry I or II	

**E. Social Studies**

INSS 103	Cultural Geography	(3)
HIST 211	Topics in World History	(3)
HIST 311	U.S. History to 1840, or	(3)
HIST 312	U.S. History Since 1840-1919	
ANTH 221	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, or	(3)
SOCI 131	Introduction to Sociology	

PLSC 101	American National Government, or	(3)
PLSC 231	International Politics	
ECON 203	Macroeconomics, or	(3)
ECON 204	Microeconomics	
Select one 300+ level elective from History, Political Science, or Sociology		(3)

## Middle Grades Education Curriculum

Appropriate PRAXIS test(s) must be successfully completed for certification. Also see Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching.

**I. Pre-professional Courses** for students preparing to teach in the Middle Grades (5-9). A grade Minimum GPA of 2.5 required.

- A. Union College Liberal Educations Core (or General Education transfer equivalency). Carefully read the Core requirements given in this catalog. Students should meet with their advisors at least once a semester to check if all Core requirements are being met.
- B. Multicultural Studies (3): further multicultural options are available each semester.
- C. PSYH 200 – Introduction to Psychology
- D. COMP 151-Introduction to Technology Applications

**II. Professional Preparation** for Middle Grades Teachers (5-9). The following requirements cannot be satisfied by CLEP, independent study or the Pass/Fail option. A grade point average of 2.5 is required, and no grade below “C” is acceptable. All courses ending with a “7” or “8” are restricted to students who have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program. To be eligible for Student Teaching (EDUC 478), all courses excluding EDUC 488 must be completed.

**Note: Teacher certification requirements are subject to change. Before registering for certification tests, refer to the Education Professional Standards Board website at [www.kyepsb.net](http://www.kyepsb.net) for current requirements or call 502-564-4606 or toll free at 888-598-7667.**

Courses in Each Semester Are Co-requisites and Must Be Taken Together.  
Courses Listed by Semester Block.

### NOVICE

EDUC 231	Schooling in American Culture	(3)
EDUC 211	Early Involvement Seminar	(2)
EDUC 210	Early Involvement Practicum	(1)

**The Novice Block** is offered in the fall and spring semesters of each academic year.

### INTERMEDIATE

PSYH 225	Adolescent Psychology	(3)
EDUC 310	Intermediate Involvement Practicum	(1)
SPED 321	Survey of Exceptionalities	(3)
EDUC 375	Instructional Design and Delivery in the Middle School.	(3)
PSYH 470	Theories of Learning	(3)

**The Intermediate Block** is offered in the fall and spring semesters of each academic year.



**ADVANCED**

EDUC 338	Teaching Reading in the Content Subjects	(3)
EDUC 388	Literacy in the Elementary School	(3)
EDUC 437	Methods and Mat. in the Middle Grades	(3)
EDUC 410	Advanced Involvement Practicum	(1)

**The Advanced Block** for middle school majors is offered mainly during the spring semester of each academic year. All classes are restricted to those students who have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program.

**FINAL**

EDUC 478	Student Teaching in the Middle Grades	(12)
EDUC 488	Professional Interactions	(3)

**The Final Block** is offered during fall and spring semesters.

**III. Teaching Fields.** Each student will complete a minimum of 24 semester hours in two fields of study with a minimum GPA of 2.5 required in each teaching field.

- A. English and Communication:  
COMM 221, 441; ENCO 222, 261; ENGL 311, 362, 421  
Required: ENGL 341: Literary Types and ENGL 342: Texts in History after 1800
- B. Science:  
BIOL 111, 232, and 233; PHYS 111 and 113; and ENVS 110. One of the following sequences of courses:  
PHYS 112 and 114 or CHEM 121.
- C. Social Studies:  
HIST 311 and 312, INSS 103, PLSC 101 or PLSC 231, ECON 203 or 204, SOCI 131 or ANTH 221, one non-U.S. History course, and a 300+ level elective from ECON, HIST, or SOCI.
- D. Mathematics:  
MATH 110, 131, 203, 204, 241, 301, BHSC 245 and one mathematics elective (300 or above).
- E. Learning and Behavior Disorders: (Contact department for specifics)

**Secondary Education Curriculum**

Union College offers a variety of certification areas for secondary students. The Commonwealth of Kentucky does not define academic “major.” In accordance with state certification regulations, students wishing to teach at the secondary level must complete preparation in a standards-based format that is equivalent to a major (e.g., teaching fields, specializations). Further, the student must have a minimum grade point average for certification of a cumulative 2.5 on a 4. scale on the last 60 hours of credit completed. Union College offers programs that lead to secondary certification (grades 8 – 12) in the following: Biology, Chemistry, English/Communication, Mathematics, and Social Studies. Multi-grade certification is available in Physical Education (P-12), Special Education (P-12), and Health (P-12). See appropriate sections of catalog for details. Appropriate PRAXIS test(s) must be successfully completed for certification. Also see Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching.

**Note: Teacher certification requirements are subject to change. Before registering for certification tests, refer to the Education Professional Standards Board website at [www.kyepsb.net](http://www.kyepsb.net) for current requirements or call 502-564-4606 or toll free at 888-598-7667.**

**I. Pre-professional Courses** for students preparing to teach Secondary Education (8-12). Minimum GPA of 2.5 required.

- A. Union College Liberal Education Core (General Education transfer equivalency).
- B. PSYH 200 – Introduction to Psychology
- C. COMP 151– Introduction to Technology Applications
- D. Multicultural Studies

**II. Professional Preparation** for Secondary Grade Teachers (8-12). The following requirements cannot be satisfied by CLEP, independent study or the Pass/Fail option. A grade point average of 2.5 is required, and no grade below “C” is acceptable. All courses ending with a “7” or “8” are restricted to students who have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program. To be eligible for Student Teaching (EDUC 498), all courses excluding EDUC 488 must be completed.

Courses in Each Semester Are Co-requisites and Must Be Taken Together.

Courses Listed by Semester Block.

### NOVICE

EDUC 231	Schooling in American Culture	(3)
EDUC 211	Early Involvement Seminar	(2)
EDUC 210	Early Involvement Practicum	(1)

**The Novice Block** is offered in the fall and spring semesters of each academic year.

### INTERMEDIATE

PSYH 225	Adolescent Psychology	(3)
EDUC 310	Intermediate Involvement Practicum	(1)
SPED 321	Survey of Exceptionalities	(3)
EDUC 376	Inst. Design and Del. in the Sec. School	(3)
PSYH 470	Theories of Learning	(3)

**The Intermediate Block** is offered in the fall and spring semesters of each academic year.

### ADVANCED

EDUC 338	Teaching Reading in the Content Subjects	(3)
EDUC 447	Methods and Materials in the Sec. Grades	(3)
EDUC 410	Advanced Involvement Practicum	(1)

**The Advanced Block** for secondary majors is offered during the fall and spring semesters of each academic year. All classes are restricted.

### FINAL

EDUC 498	Student Teaching in the Sec. School	(12)
EDUC 488	Professional Interactions	(3)

**The Final Block** is offered during fall and spring semesters.

### English Certification:

**Content Preparation** consists of an academic major in English.

	Class	Class Name
1.	COMM 221	Introduction to Mass Communication (3)
2.	ENCO 222	Introduction to Critical Studies (3)
3.	ENGL 311	Intermediate Composition (3)
4.	ENCO 261	Writing & Speaking for the Media (3)
5.	COMM 322	Persuasion (3)
6.	ENGL 341	Literary Types (3)
7.	ENGL 342	Texts in History (3)
8.	ENGL 362	Literature for Adolescents (3)

9. Choose one of the following:
 

ENGL 361	Children's Literature	(3)
ENGL 461	World Cultures in Literature	(3)
ENGL 462	Am Cultures in Literature	(3)
10. Two "readings" courses:
 

ENGL 371	Texts and Themes	(1-1)
----------	------------------	-------
11. Choose one of the following:
 

ENGL 402	Advanced Composition	(3)
ENGL 412	Composition for Teachers	(3)
12. ENGL 421 History of English Language (3)
13. COMM 441 Public Discourse in History (3)
14. ENGL 442 Texts Before 1800 (3)
15. ENGL 471 Shakespeare (3)
16. ENGL 472 Capstone Seminar (3)

**Total Hours: 47**

Students preparing to teach high school English must complete the English/Communication major which must include ENCO 352. Experiences in theatre or journalism (for example, THTR 180 Theatre Practicum or participation in Express Online) are also valuable to prospective high school English teachers and are strongly recommended. Note: To meet the major and certification requirements in four years, some summer courses will be necessary.

### **Social Studies Certification:**

**Content Preparation** consists of an academic major in History.

- | Class           | Class Name                            |     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 1. HIST 211     | Topics in Global History              | (3) |
| 2. HIST 212     | History Research & Methods            | (2) |
| 3. HIST 311     | US History to 1840                    | (3) |
| 4. HIST 312     | US History 1840-1990                  | (3) |
| 5. HIST 475     | Special Topics in American History    | (3) |
| 6. Choose One:  |                                       | (1) |
| HIST 301        | Read in U.S. History                  |     |
| HIST 302        | Read in Non US History                |     |
| 7. Choose One:  |                                       | (3) |
| HIST 413        | Twentieth Century America             |     |
| HIST 431        | American Revolutionary Era            |     |
| HIST 441        | Civil War & Reconstruction            |     |
| 8. Choose One:  |                                       | (3) |
| HIST 341        | History of Britain to 1688            |     |
| HIST 342        | History of Britain since 1688         |     |
| HIST 351        | Renaissance and Reformation           |     |
| HIST 352        | Modern Europe                         |     |
| 9. ECON 203     | Principles of Macroeconomics          | (3) |
| 10. ECON 204    | Principles of Microeconomics          | (3) |
| 11. Choose One: |                                       | (3) |
| ANTH 221        | Introduction to Cultural Anthropology |     |
| ANTH 251        | North American Indian Cultures        |     |
| 12. INSS 103    | Cultural Geography                    | (3) |
| 13. PLSC 101    | American National Government          | (3) |
| 14. PLSC 231    | International Politics                | (3) |
| 15. SOCI 131    | Introduction to Sociology             | (3) |

16. SOCI 470	Collective Behavior and Social Movements	(3)
17. HIST 300+	Elective	(3)

**Total Hours: 48****Biology Certification:****Content Preparation** consists of an academic major in Biology.

Class	Class Name	
1. BIOL 111	Gen Biology	(4)
2. One Sequence		(4)
PHYS 111/13	College Physics I	
PHYS 112/14	College Physics II	
PHYS 211/13	General Physics I	
PHYS 212/14	General Physics II	
3. CHEM 121	General Chemistry I	(4)
4. CHEM 122	General Chemistry II	(4)
5. BIOL 232	General Zoology	(4)
6. BIOL 233	General Botany	(4)
7. BIOL 362	Transmission and Population Genetics	(4)
8. BIOL 363	Molecular Genetics	(4)
9. BIOL 441	Ecology	
10. BIOL 431	Cell Biology (or)	
CHEM 421	Biochemistry	(3)
11. GNSC 471	Science Seminar	(1)
12. BIOL 300+	Elective	(3)
13. BIOL 300+	Elective	(3)

**Total Hours: 46**

\* Biology 331 and 334 are recommended as electives for those seeking secondary certification.

**Chemistry Certification:****Content Preparation** consists of an academic major in Chemistry.

Class	Class Name	
1. CHEM 121	Gen Chemistry I	(4)
2. CHEM 122	Gen Chemistry II	(4)
3. MATH 241	Intro. to Calculus	(4)
4. MATH 242	Intermediate Cal	(4)
5. PHYS 211	Gen. Phys. I	(4)
6. PHYS 213	Gen. Phys. Lab I	(1)
7. PHYS 212	Gen. Phys. II	(4)
8. PHYS 214	Gen. Phys. Lab II	(1)
9. CHEM 212	Analytical Chem.	(4)
10. CHEM 311	Organic Chem. I	(5)
11. CHEM 312	Organic Chem. II	(5)
12. CHEM 314	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	(1)
13. CHEM 332	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	(3)
14. PHYS 331	Heat & Thermodynamics	(3)
15. GNSC 471	Science Seminar	(1)
16. CHEM	Chemistry Electives	(6)

**Total Hours: 54**

**Mathematics Certification:**

**Content Preparation** consists of an academic major in Math.

Class	Class Name	
1. MATH 241	Introduction to Calculus	(4)
2. MATH 242	Intermediate Calculus	(4)
3. MATH 243	Advanced Calculus	(4)
4. MATH 333	Modern Algebra	(3)
5. MATH 301	Principles of Geometry	(3)
6. Choose One:		(3)
MATH 402	Functions of Complex Variable	
MATH 403	Intro to Analysis	
8. MATH 300+	Elective	(3)
9. MATH 300+	Elective	(3)
10. MATH 300+	Elective	(3)
11. COMP350	Computer Programming	(3)
12. PHYS 211	General Physics I	(4)
13. PHYS 212	General Physics II	(4)
14. PHYS 213	General Physics Lab I	(1)
15. PHYS 214	General Physics Lab II	(1)

**Total Hours: 43**

\*Check catalog for required prerequisites in all courses

**Recommended Elective Courses** (See Requirements 8 through 10 above)

1. MATH 321	Discrete Math	(3)
2. MATH 331	Intro to Linear Algebra	(3)
3. MATH 332	Linear Algebra	(3)
4. MATH 372	Prob & Math Stats	(3)

**Multi-grade Curriculum**

Union College offers three areas for multi-grade certification students. The Commonwealth of Kentucky does not define academic “major.” In accordance with state certification regulations, students wishing to teach at the primary through secondary level must complete preparation in a standards-based format that is equivalent to a major (e.g., teaching fields, specializations). Further, the student must have a minimum grade point average for certification of a cumulative 2.5 on a 4. scale on the last 60 hours of credit completed. Multi-grade certification is available in Physical Education (P-12), Special Education (P-12), and Health (P-12). See appropriate sections of catalog for details. Appropriate PRAXIS test(s) must be successfully completed for certification. Also see Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching.

**Note: Teacher certification requirements are subject to change. Before registering for certification tests, refer to the Education Professional Standards Board website at [www.kyepsb.net](http://www.kyepsb.net) for current requirements or call 502-564-4606 or toll free at 888-598-7667.**

**I. Pre-professional Courses** for students preparing to teach Secondary Education (8-12). Minimum GPA of 2.5 required.

- A. Union College Liberal Education Core (General Education transfer equivalency).
- B. PSYH 200 – Introduction to Psychology
- C. COMP 151– Introduction to Technology Applications
- D. Multicultural Studies

**II. Professional Preparation** for multi-grade certification (P-12). The following requirements cannot be satisfied by CLEP, independent study or the Pass/Fail option. A grade point average of 2.5 is required, and no grade below “C” is acceptable. All courses ending with a “7” or “8” are restricted to students who have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program. To be eligible for Student Teaching (EDUC 498), all courses excluding EDUC 488 must be completed.

Courses in Each Semester Are Co-requisites and Must Be Taken Together.  
Courses Listed by Semester Block.

### NOVICE

EDUC 231	Schooling in American Culture	(3)
EDUC 211	Early Involvement Seminar	(2)
EDUC 210	Early Involvement Practicum	(1)

**The Novice Block** is offered in the fall and spring semesters of each academic year.

### INTERMEDIATE

PSYH 225	Adolescent Psychology	(3)
EDUC 310	Intermediate Involvement Practicum	(1)
SPED 321	Survey of Exceptionalities	(3)
EDUC 376	Inst. Design and Del. in the Sec. School	(3)
PSYH 470	Theories of Learning	(3)

**The Intermediate Block** is offered in the fall and spring semesters of each academic year.

### ADVANCED

EDUC 338	Teaching Reading in the Content Subjects	(3)
EDUC 447	Methods and Materials in the Sec. Grades	(3)
EDUC 410	Advanced Involvement Practicum	(1)

**The Advanced Block** for secondary majors is offered during the fall and spring semesters of each academic year. All classes are restricted.

### FINAL

EDUC 498	Student Teaching in the Sec. School	(12)
EDUC 488	Professional Interactions	(3)

**The Final Block** is offered during fall and spring semesters.

**Health Education.** These requirements may not be satisfied by CLEP or the pass/fail option. A minimum 2.5 GPA is required, and no grade below “C” is acceptable.

**Content Preparation** consists of an academic major in Health.

Class	Class Name	
1. WELL 178	Life Choices	(3)
2. WELL 275	Foundations of Health Science	(3)
3. WELL 311	Health Education K-12	(3)
4. WELL 340	Physiology and Anatomy	(3)
5. WELL 350	Administration of Public Health	(3)
6. WELL 361	Principles of Nutrition	(3)
12 Hours From:		
7. WELL 131	First Aid and Safety Education	(3)
8. WELL 252	Mental Health	(3)
9. WELL 272	Drugs and Society	(3)

10. WELL 451	School and Community Workshop	(3)
11. WELL 461	Nutrition for Special Needs	(3)
12. WELL 475	Critical Areas in Health	(3)
13. WELL 485	Field Experience in Health	(3-6)
14. WELL 495	Independent Study	(3-4)

**Total Hours: 39-42**

**Physical Education.** These requirements may not be satisfied by CLEP or the pass/fail option. A minimum 2.5 GPA is required, and no grade below "C" is acceptable.

**Content Preparation** consists of an academic major in Physical Education.

Class	Class Name	
1. HMPF 435	Social Psychology of Sport and Human Performance	(3)
2. PHED 241	History & Philosophy of PE	(3)
3. PHED 261	PE in Elementary Schools	(3)
4. PHED 275	Principles of Elementary Movement Forms	(3)
5. PHED 340	Motor Development	(3)
6. PHED 351	Tests & Measurement in Health & Physical Education	(3)
7. PHED 361	Organization & Administration of PE	(3)
8. PHED 410	Exercise Physiology	(3)
9. PHED 420	PE for the Exceptional Child	(3)
10. PHED 421	Kinesiology	(3)
11. PHED 461	PE in the Secondary School	(3)
12. WELL 340	Physiology and Anatomy	(3)
13. PHED xxx	Four (4) PE Service Courses	(4)

**Total Hours: 40**

## Special Education Curriculum (P-12)

Union College offers a major in Special Education leading to certification in Learning and Behavior Disorders (P-12). Appropriate PRAXIS tests must be successfully completed for certification. Majors are required to take both a biological and physical science course; one must include a lab. Also, see requirements for admission to student teaching.

### General Requirements

Union College Liberal Education Core (General Education transfer equivalency). Carefully read the Core requirements given in this catalog. Students should meet with their advisors at least once a semester to check if all Core requirements are being met.

**I. Pre-professional Courses** for students preparing to teach Special Education (P-12). Minimum GPA of 2.5 required.

COMP 151	Introduction to Technology Applications	(2)
MATH 203	Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I	(3)
MATH 204	Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers II	(3)
PSYH 200	Introduction to Psychology	(3)
	Multicultural Studies	(3)

*Choose one of the following:*

EDUC 271	Teaching Art in the Elementary School, or	(3)
MUSC 373	Elementary School Music	

**II. Professional Preparation** for Special Education Teachers (P-12). A grade point average of 2.5 is required, and no grade below a “C” is acceptable. All courses ending with a “7” or “8” are restricted to students who have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program. To be eligible for Student Teaching (EDUC 458, 478 or 498), all courses excluding EDUC 488 must be completed.

- |                                     |   |      |
|-------------------------------------|---|------|
| A. EDUC 231                         | Schooling in American Culture                     | (3)  |
| B. EDUC 211                         | Early Involvement Seminar                         | (2)  |
| C. EDUC 210                         | Early Involvement Practicum                       | (1)  |
| D. EDUC 318                         | Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary Grades     | (3)  |
| E. PSYH 210                         | Child Psychology                                  | (3)  |
| F. EDUC 388                         | Literacy in the Elementary School                 | (3)  |
| G. EDUC 338                         | Teaching Reading in the Content Subjects          | (3)  |
| H. PSYH 470                         | Theories of Learning                              | (3)  |
| I. EDUC 488                         | Professional Interaction in the Schools           | (3)  |
| <i>Choose one of the following:</i> |   | (3)  |
| J. EDUC 348                         | Teaching Science in the Elementary Grades Or      |      |
| K. EDUC 328                         | Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary Schools |      |
| L. EDUC 458/<br>478/498             | Student Teaching in the Special Education Setting | (12) |

**III. Special Education Professional Preparation.** These requirements may not be satisfied by CLEP, independent study, or the pass/fail option. A minimum 2.5 GPA is required, and no grade below “C” is acceptable. To be eligible for student teaching, all coursework must be completed.

- |             |   |     |
|-------------|---|-----|
| A. SPED 321 | Survey of Exceptionalities                          | (3) |
| B. SPED 323 | Managing Behavior Problems                          | (3) |
| C. SPED 327 | Individualized Educational Programming              | (3) |
| D. SPED 401 | Early Childhood Education for Exceptional Learners  | (3) |
| E. SPED 404 | Assessing Children w/Learn & Behav Problems         | (3) |
| F. SPED 406 | Teaching Students w/Learn & Behav Prob I: Elem      | (3) |
| G. SPED 408 | Teaching Students w/Learn & Behav Prob I: Mid & Sec | (3) |

### **Educational Studies (non-teaching) Curriculum**

Union College offers a major in Educational Studies (non-teaching) that does not lead to state certification. The student is required to complete the following:

- Admission to the Teacher Education Program.
- Completion of all education coursework in a specified area above (excluding Student Teaching and EDUC 488) with a 2.5 GPA.
- A total of 128 hours of acceptable credit.
- A written request to the ESU for consideration to receive an Educational Studies degree.



## DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND COMMUNICATION

---

*Christine Marley-Frederick, Department Chair*

**Major:** English

Mass Communication

**Minor:** English/Communication

### Goals and Objectives

“Make connections; let rip; and dance where you can” (Annie Dillard).

This statement by Annie Dillard sums up the goals of study in English and Communication. Through study of texts, ranging from poetry to television commercials, and practice of thinking, writing, speaking, and listening, students become better prepared for the demands of a changing world. Graduates find careers in a variety of fields, including teaching, business and industry, public relations, and journalism. In addition, these majors and minor provide excellent preparation for graduate study.

Upon graduation from Union College with a major in English, students should be able to:

1. Produce written texts that follow the conventions of standard English usage, that are clear, organized, developed, and thoughtful, and that demonstrate awareness of audience.
2. Produce spoken texts that follow the conventions of standard English usage, that are clear, organized, developed, and thoughtful, and that demonstrate awareness of audience.
3. Interpret texts with understanding, appreciation, and judgment.
4. Discuss texts in their cultural contexts.
5. Demonstrate knowledge of the history and structure of the English language.
6. Demonstrate knowledge of major traditions of literature.

Upon graduation from Union College with a major in Mass Communication, students should be able to:

1. Write thoughtfully, correctly, clearly, concisely and creatively in the forms and styles appropriate for different audiences, purposes, and contexts.
2. Speak thoughtfully, correctly, clearly, concisely and creatively in the forms and styles appropriate for different audiences, purposes, and contexts.
3. Critically and objectively analyze, evaluate and apply information, data, and visuals by methods appropriate to the particular audience, purpose, and contexts.
4. Produce innovative media by applying the appropriate methodologies, technologies, and equipment.
5. Understand and apply First Amendment principles, including the laws appropriate for the pursuit of truth, accuracy, and fairness.
6. Become interculturally competent. Communicate without bias and demonstrate an understanding of cultural relativity.
7. Demonstrate an understanding of the development and evolution of mass communication.

## Assessment Procedures

Each senior in this program will be asked to compile a portfolio of work he or she has done in courses in the liberal education core and in the major and to write a short analysis of his or her work. This analysis should include a statement explaining why the chosen pieces were included in the portfolio and what they show about the student's improvement as he or she has progressed through the program. The portfolio is due two weeks before the spring Assessment Day, when each graduating senior will be interviewed by a departmental team as part of the process of assessing whether departmental goals are being met.

## Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science with a Major in English

Students may choose either the Bachelor of Science or the Bachelor of Arts (recommended for further degrees in English). For the Bachelor of Arts, students complete the B.A. language requirement, which may be fulfilled by completing the equivalent of four semesters of a single foreign language (not native to the student) or two semesters of each of two foreign languages, in addition to the following courses.

ENCO 222	Introduction to Critical Studies	(3)
ENCO 261	Writing and Speaking for the Media	(3)
ENGL 311	Intermediate Composition	(3)
ENGL 341	Literary Types	(3)
ENGL 342	Texts in History, 1800-present	(3)

Two "cultural group" courses, to be chosen from (6)

ENGL 361	Critical Study of Children's Literature
ENGL 362	Literature for Adolescents and Young Adults
ENGL 461	World Cultures in Literature
ENGL 462	American Cultures in Literature

Two "readings" courses:

ENGL 371	Texts and Themes	(1)(1)
----------	------------------	--------

One advanced "production" course from (3)

ENGL 402	Advanced Composition
----------	----------------------

or

ENGL 412	Composition for Teachers	
ENGL 421	History of the English Language	(3)
ENGL 442	Texts in History, before 1800	(3)
ENGL 471	Shakespeare	(3)
ENGL 472	Capstone Seminar	(3)

## Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science with a Major in Mass Communication

Students may choose either the Bachelor of Science or the Bachelor of Arts (recommended for further degrees in Mass Communication). For the Bachelor of Arts, students complete the B.A. language requirement, which may be fulfilled by completing the equivalent of four semesters of a single foreign language (not native to the student) or two semesters of each of two foreign languages, in addition to the following courses.

COMM 221	Introduction to Mass Communication	(3)
ENCO 222	Introduction to Critical Studies	(3)
COMM 232	Layout and Design I	(3)
ENCO 261	Writing and Speaking for the Media I	(3)
COMM 342	Writing and Speaking for the Media II	(3)

Choose one of the two following courses: (3)

COMM 311	Visual Communication I
COMM 332	Layout and Design II

COMM 361	Intercultural Communication	(3)
COMM 362	Interpersonal Communication	(3)
COMM 461	Media Literacy	(3)
COMM 462	Media Law	(3)
COMM 472	Capstone Seminar	(3)

All mass communication majors choose one of the following tracks (12 hours)

#### Media Journalism

COMM 322	Persuasion	(3)
COMM 331	TV Production I	(3)
COMM 441	Public Discourse	(3)

Choose one of the following three courses: (3) Or (1), (1), (1)

COMM 390/490	Yearbook (1 hour each/need 3)
COMM 412	Visual Communication II
COMM 422	TV Production II

#### Global media

COMM 343	Folklore and Mass Media	(3)
COMM 351	Environmental Communication	(3)
COMM 442	Journalism, Interviewing, and Field Work	(3)
COMM 451	Globalization and the Media	(3)
	(travel abroad with accredited program can substitute for COMM 451)	

## Requirements for a Minor in English/Communication

The minor in English/Communication consists of 24 hours, which must include COMM 221, ENCO 222, and six more three-hour courses with the COMM, ENGL or ENCO designation.

## Degree in Secondary Education with a Major in English

Students preparing to teach high school English must complete the English major, which must include ENGL 362. In addition, they take Education 338 and complete the requirements for secondary teacher certification outlined in the Education Department section. Experiences in theatre or journalism (for example, THTR 180 Theatre Practicum or the COMM Yearbook practicum) are also valuable to prospective high school English teachers and are strongly recommended. Note: To meet the major and certification requirements in four years, some summer courses will be necessary.

# DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY, RELIGIOUS STUDIES, LANGUAGES, FINE & PERFORMING ARTS

*Russell B. Sisson, Department Chair*

- Majors:** Christian Ministries, History, History and Political Science, Religious Studies, and Theatre
- Minors:** History, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Religious Studies, Spanish and Latin American Studies, and Theatre
- Other Studies:** Area in Social Studies (see Department of Education section)

## Ancient Languages

Neither a major nor a minor is offered. See Course Descriptions.

## Art

Neither a major nor a minor is offered. See Course Descriptions.

## History

**Requirements of a History Major (B.A.):** Thirty-one semester hours. Students must also fulfill the B.A. language requirement (12 hours).

Required courses: HIST 211, 212, 301 and 302, HIST 475 or 476, HUMN 477.

Elective hours: 9 hours in U.S. History and 9 hours in non-U.S. History.

**Requirements for a History Major (B.S.):** Thirty-one semester hours.

Required courses: HIST 211, 212, 301, and 302

Elective hours: 12 hours in U.S. History and 12 hours in non-U.S. History. One of the elective courses must be either HIST 475 or 476.

**Requirements for a History/Political Science Major: Forty-three semester hours.**

Required courses: PLSC 101, HIST 211, HIST 212, HIST 301, and HIST 302

Electives: 3 courses in U.S. History and 3 courses in non-U.S. history, including HIST 475 or 476, and 18 additional hours in Political Science (PLSC 270-Honors only or with permission from instructor; PLSC 305 or 408; PLSC 231 or 470; PLSC 360, 382, or 383; 6 electives).

**Requirements for a History Minor:** Twenty-one semester hours in history including History 211.

**Language Recommendation:** All history majors and minors are strongly encouraged to undertake the study of a foreign language in conjunction with their history program. For those intending to go to graduate school, it is recommended that a course of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts Degree be completed.

## Music

A minor in music consists of the following 21 hours:

- |                |                           |     |
|----------------|---------------------------|-----|
| MUSC 101, 102, | Applied Music             | (4) |
| 201, 202       |                           |     |
| MUSC 121       | Introduction to Music     | (3) |
| MUSC 165-166   | Theory/Musicianship I, II | (6) |

MUSC 322	Music History since 1750	(3)
MUSC	Ensemble (4 semesters/2 yrs)	(4)
MUSC	1 semester hr. of music elective	(1)

## Political Science

The Political Science minor allows students to sample a range of courses from the various sub-fields of the discipline. Students will take the basic course in American government, as well as courses selected from the areas of American Institutions, Comparative Politics & International Relations, Political Theory, and Public Law. The development of reading, writing, and analytical skills are emphasized in this program, and as indispensable foundation for the mastery of broader matters as well: excellence in the use and comprehension of language; broad knowledge and appreciation of legal, political, and social institutions; familiarity with both western and non-western traditions and value systems; and a thoroughly developed capacity for both linear and non-linear problem solving. Students accomplished in these regards will possess significant advantages in whatever endeavors they may elect to undertake. The Political Science minor is thus an excellent complement to any major, and is of particular interest to students contemplating careers in law, government, criminal justice, or other public service.

### Requirements for a Minor:

Required: (21 hours)

PLSC 101 – American Government (3 hours)

Sub Fields: (12 hours)

Include at least one selection from each of the following areas:

American Institutions: (3 hours)

PLSC 305	American parties and Politics
PLSC 408	The American Presidency
PLSC/CRJU 209	American Courts and Judicial process

Comparative politics & International Relations: (3 hours)

PLSC 231	International Politics
PLSC/CRJU 470	Political Violence

Political Theory: (3 hours)

PLSC 360	Political Philosophy
PLSC/CRJU 382	Legal Political Thought – Classical
PLSC/CRJU 383	Legal Political Thought – Modern
*PLSC 270	(Honors) Politics and the Social Contract

Public Law: (3 hours)

PLSC 486	Constitutional Law I: Civil Liberties
PLSC 483	Constitutional law II: National Powers
CRJU 201	Constitutional Criminal Procedure

Electives: (6 hours) Six additional hours of courses bearing a PLSC prefix including special topics (e.g., Religion and Politics, American Political Thought, Literature and Politics). PLSC 401 Public Policy and Criminal Justice may not be utilized for satisfaction of this requirement. NOTE: This minor requires the completion of fifteen (15) unduplicated credit hours (hours not also applying to another degree). \*Honors only or with permission of instructor.

## Philosophy

**Requirements for a Minor in Philosophy:** Twenty-one semester hours. Required courses: PHIL 214 and PHIL 261, and 15 additional hours in philosophy.

## Religion

**Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts in Religious Studies:** Thirty semester hours. Students must also fulfill the B.A. language requirement (12 hours).

Required courses (21 hours): RLGN 211, RLGN 231, PHIL 261, RLGN 301 or PHIL 301, RLGN 302 or PHIL 302, RLGN 401 or PHIL 401, 402, RLGN 331, RLGN 356, HUMN 477.

Elective courses (any 3 of the following totaling 9 hours): RLGN 454, RLGN 452, RLGN 461, RLGN 479, RLGN 495, PHIL 352, PHIL 360, or a second sequence of RLGN/PHIL 301-302-401.

**Requirements for a Minor in Religious Studies:** Twenty-one semester hours, including PHIL 261, at least nine of which must be in courses numbered above 300.

**Requirements for Bachelor of Science in Christian Ministries:** Forty-three semester hours.

Required courses for both tracks (11 hours): RLGN 211, RLGN 361, RLGN 301, RLGN 302, RLGN 479.

Required courses for Counseling and Education track (14 hours): RLGN 231, PHIL 261, PSYC 200, PSYC 290, APST 102, and RLGN 401.

Elective courses for Counseling and Education track (any 6 of the following courses, 18 hours): RLGN 331, RLGN 452, RLGN 454, RLGN 356, RLGN 495, PHIL 352, HIST 461, PSYC 402, or any PSYC course at 300-level or higher.

Required courses for Church Music track (26 hours): MUSC 101 and 102, MUSC 201 and 202, MUSC 165 and 166, MUSC 121, MUSC 322, MUSC 331, MUSC 317, MUSC 437, MUSC 152 or 159.

Elective courses for Church Music track (any 2 of the following courses, 6 hours): RLGN 331, RLGN 352, RLGN 354, PHIL 261.

## Requirements for a Minor in Spanish and Latin American Studies

The objective of this minor is for students to obtain a clear understanding of the Latin American/Spanish language, world, culture, and people. The minor in Spanish consists of the following 21 hours:

SPAN 111	Elementary Spanish I	(3)
SPAN 112	Elementary Spanish II	(3)
SPAN 211	Intermediate Spanish I	(3)
SPAN 212	Intermediate Spanish II	(3)
SPAN 311	Spanish Grammar/Conversation/Composition	(3)
SPAN 322	Civilization and Culture of Spain	(3)
SPAN 331	Understanding the Hispanic World & culture within the USA	(3)

Students offering more than one entrance unit in Spanish and students transferring from other colleges should consult with the instructor before registering for any course in Spanish.

## Theatre

A major in Theatre consists of the following thirty-five hours. In addition, a Theatre major must submit a portfolio before registering for THTR 462. This portfolio will reflect the classroom and production activities of the student as a Theatre major.

THTR 131	Introduction to Theatre	(3)
THTR 251	Fundamentals of Acting	(3)
THTR 331	Scene and Light Design	(3)
THTR 365	History of Theatre to 1642	(3)

THTR 366	History of Theatre since 1642	(3)
THTR 375	Readings in Drama I	(1)
THTR 376	Readings in Drama II	(1)
THTR 451	Directing (3)	
THTR 461	Senior Project I	(3)
THTR 462	Senior Project II	(6)

Six hours from the following: Theatre Practicums (all three)

THTR 280	Theatre Practicum	(1)
THTR 380	Theatre Practicum	(1)
THTR 480	Theatre Practicum	(1)
THTR 332	Costume & Make-up	(3)
THTR 421	Non-Western T & D	(3)

A minor in Theatre consists of the following 24 hours:

THTR 131	Introduction to Theatre	(3)
THTR 251	Fundamentals of Acting	(3)
THTR 331	Scene and Light Design	(3)
THTR 365	History of the Theatre to 1642	(3)
THTR 366	History of the Theatre since 1642	(3)
THTR 451	Directing (3)	

Six hours from the following: Theatre Practicums (all three)

THTR 280	Theatre Practicum	(1)
THTR 380	Theatre Practicum	(1)
THTR 480	Theatre Practicum	(1)
THTR 332	Costume & Make-up	(3)
THTR 421	Non-Western T & D	(3)

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCES

---

*Daniel Covington, Department Chair*

**Majors:** Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics  
**Minors:** Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics  
**Other Curricula:** Pre-Dentistry, Pre-Medicine, Pre-Optometry, Pre-Pharmacy,  
 Pre-Physical Therapy, Pre-Veterinary Medicine

### Biology

**Requirements for a Major:** Thirty-five semester hours in biology including:

BIOL 111	General Biology	(4)
BIOL 232	General Zoology	(4)
BIOL 233	General Botany	(4)
BIOL 362	Transmission Genetics	(4)
BIOL 363	Molecular Genetics	(4)
BIOL 431	Cell Biology	(4)
BIOL 441	Ecology	(4)
2 Biology Electives	(300 or 400 level)	(7 or 8)
CHEM 121-122	General Chemistry	(4)(4)
GNSC 471	Science Seminar	(1)

One of the following groups:

PHYS 111-112	College Physics	(3)(3)
PHYS 113-114	College Physics Laboratory	(1)(1)
or		
PHYS 211-212	General Physics	(4)(4)
PHYS 213-214	General Physics Laboratory	(1)(1)

Biology 331 and 334 are highly recommended as electives for those seeking secondary certification.

**Requirements for a Minor:** Twenty-four semester hours in Biology are required. Biology 111, 232 and 233 must be included.

### Chemistry

**Requirements for a Major:** Thirty-two semester hours of Chemistry including:

CHEM 121 & 122	General Chemistry	(4)(4)
CHEM 212	Analytical Chemistry	(4)
CHEM 311 & 312	Organic Chemistry	(5)(5)
CHEM 314	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	(1)
CHEM 332	Physical Chemistry	(3)
GNSC 471	Science Seminar	(1)



MATH 241	Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry	(4)
MATH 242	Intermediate Calculus and Analytic Geometry	(4)
PHYS 211-212	General Physics	(4)(4)
PHYS 213-214	General Physics Laboratory	(1)(1)
PHYS 331	Heat and Thermodynamics	(3)

Chemistry Electives (6)

**Requirements for a Minor:** Twenty-one semester hours including Chemistry 121, 122, 311, 312 and either 212 or 411.

## General Science

Neither a major nor a minor is offered. See Course Descriptions.

## Mathematics

Requirements for a Major: Thirty semester hours numbered 241 and above including:

MATH 241	Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry	(4)
MATH 242	Intermediate Calculus and Analytic Geometry	(4)
MATH 243	Advanced Calculus and Analytic Geometry	(4)

Two of the following courses:

MATH 333	Modern Algebra	(3)
MATH 402	Functions of a Complex Variable	(3)
MATH 403	Introduction to Analysis	(3)
COMP 350	A mathematically-relevant programming course such as C++	(3)
PHYS 211 & 212	General Physics	(8)
PHYS 213 & 214	General Physics Laboratory	(2)

Those seeking secondary certification must include Mathematics 301 and 333. Mathematics 321, 331, 332, 372 are recommended.

**Requirements for a Minor:** COMP 350 (a mathematically-relevant programming course such as C++) plus twenty-one semester hours numbered 241 and above to include Mathematics 241 and 242.

## Physics

Neither a major nor a minor is offered. See Course Descriptions.

## Science Education Majors

(Specialization Component for Certification)

Students who wish to teach secondary science may choose one of the following certification areas: Biology, Chemistry, or Mathematics. Certification to teach requires satisfying the requirements for a major in that area.

## Pre-Professional Curricula

Dentistry  
Medicine  
Optometry  
Pharmacy  
Physical Therapy  
Veterinary Medicine

While these are not majors, students who have interest in professional programs or allied health fields may fulfill entrance requirements for these schools while pursuing a bachelor's degree at Union. Since admission requirements to professional schools vary considerably, students having interest in these fields work with their advisor, who assists with the admission process into professional school and helps select an appropriate program of study. Students are advised to inform their advisors of interest in professional schools as early as possible.

## DEPARTMENT OF NURSING AND HEALTH SCIENCES

---

*E. Lorene T. Putnam, Dean*

**Majors:** Athletic Training, RN-BSN

### **Athletic Training**

Upon completion of this program students will be able to sit for their National Athletic Trainers Association Board of Certification examination. This certification allows the individual to work in a variety of settings such as professional sports, collegiate athletics, high schools, clinics, and the industrial setting. At this time the program is undergoing the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) accreditation process.

#### REQUIRED COURSES (65 hours)

ATHT 131	Basic Athletic Training	(3)
ATHT 132	Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries	(3)
ATHT 152	Bracing and Taping	(3)
ATHT 201	Practicum 1	(1)
ATHT 271	Therapeutic Modalities	(3)
ATHT 272	Therapeutic Modalities Lab	(1)
ATHT 202	Practicum 2	(1)
ATHT 261	Therapeutic Rehabilitation	(3)
ATHT 262	Therapeutic Rehabilitation Lab	(1)
ATHT 301	Practicum 3	(1)
ATHT 341	Evaluation 1: The Appendicular Skeleton	(3)
ATHT 342	The Appendicular Skeleton Lab	(1)
ATHT 302	Practicum 4	(1)
ATHT 351	Evaluation 2: The Axial Skeleton	(3)
ATHT 352	The Axial Skeleton Lab	(1)
ATHT 375	Athletic Training Administration	(3)
ATHT 401	Practicum 5	(1)
ATHT 410	General Medical Concerns	(3)
ATHT 420	Pathophysiology	(3)
ATHT 425	Pharmacology	(3)
ATHT 475	Senior Seminar	(3)
BIOL 330	Human Anatomy	(3)
BIOL 330	Human Anatomy Lab	(1)
BIOL 331	Human Physiology	(3)
BIOL 331	Human Physiology Lab	(1)
PHED351	Tests and Measurements	(3)
PHED410	Exercise Physiology	(3)
PHED421	Kinesiology	(3)
WELL131	First Aid and Safety	(3)

**PREREQUISITE COURSES**

For ATHT 152 – ATHT 131 or concurrently with ATHT 132

For ATHT 201 – ATHT 131, 132, 152

For ATHT 271 – ATHT 132 Co requisite ATHT 272

For ATHT 202 – ATHT 201

**SUGGESTED COURSES**

CHEM 121/122 General Chemistry (prerequisite of BIO 331) (3)

HMPF 441 Ex Assess and Prescript (3)

WELL 340 Anatomy and Physiology (3)

WELL 461 Nutrition for Spec Needs (3)

**Nursing Major**

The Nursing Major at Union College offers registered nurses with the Associate in Applied Science degree in nursing or a hospital diploma in nursing, the opportunity to earn the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN). The curriculum is arranged for the nurse who works full-time; most students will be able to complete requirements in three academic years. With the increased focus in nursing on graduate study at both the master's and doctoral levels, earning a bachelor's degree in nursing is essential.

**Requirements for the Major: (41 Hours)**

NURS 300	The Professional Role	(3)
NURS 310	Health Assessment	(2)
NURS 311	Health Assessm't Lab	(2)
NURS 312	Simulation Lab	(1)
NURS 313	Evidenced-Based Pract- A	(1)
NURS 320	Pharmacology	(3)
NURS 330	Nursing Theory	(3)
NURS 340	Pathophysiology	(3)
BIOL TBD	Genetics	(3)
NURS 412	Evidenced Based Practice-B	(2)
NURS 420	Community Health Nursing	(3)
NURS 421	Community Health Nursing Pract	(2)
NURS 422	Evidenced Based Practice-C	(2)
NURS 430	Management/Leadership	(3)
NURS 431	Management/Leadership Pract	(2)
NURS 440	Trends and Issues in Nursing	(3)
NURS 450	Nursing Research	(3)

Required 41

**ELECTIVES (12 Hours)**

In addition to the above requirements, students must complete 12 credits in non-nursing electives. Students will select these courses with the assistance of their advisors, must qualify for the courses and be accepted by the professor. The goal of requiring these electives is to broaden the student's knowledge in a variety of fields beyond nursing. Students who anticipate enrolling in graduate study are urged to complete a statistics course, for example, BHSC 245. Basic Statistics: Theory and Application. All other electives should be at the 300 level or above.

**Program Goals**

The goals of the RN to BSN program reflect the mission and commitment of nurses to the improvement of nursing and health care by:

1. Increasing the preparation of the registered nurse for a higher level of nursing practice focusing on evidence and knowledge,
2. Elevating the practice of nursing by stimulating questions, debate, and collaboration with other nurses and health care workers,
3. Engaging students and faculty in the theory of nursing to stimulate thought, discussion, and evaluation.
4. Prepare students to continue their education at the graduate level.

### **Capstone Course and Life Philosophy**

In the senior year, each Union College nursing student will participate in a capstone experience that brings together what they have learned since entering the program. The student will develop and write a life philosophy document that yields a portfolio illustrating changes in the individual's professional knowledge, practice, and goals. The student will select a faculty member who teaches a 400-level course to serve as a guide as he/she develops and presents a one-hour, public presentation that sets goals for his/her future and generates a discussion among the members of the audience.

### **Criteria for Admission and Progression**

Nursing students may be admitted to the Department of Nursing with a grade point average (GPA) of 2.00. All nursing students will be expected to attain a GPA of 2.6 in their first 10 credits and a 3.0 by the time they complete 25 credits. Students who are not able to maintain the required GPA will be referred to the Dean of Nursing for consideration of retention. The Dean may extend the period of time to achieve the GPA goal or may allow the repetition of one course to achieve the goal. All students are expected to have a 3.0 GPA or higher in the major at graduation.

# DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

*Charles Jones, Department Chair*

The Psychology Major and Minor at Union College offers students broad exposure to diverse knowledge domains within the discipline of psychology. Psychology students are offered the opportunity to take a range of courses in clinical, counseling, and experimental psychology, and also are encouraged to pursue their own area of specialization. The Psychology Major offers rigorous preparation for the variety of career goals that the student may be seeking, whether these involve graduate education, positions in the helping professions, or simply the desire to increase her or his knowledge of human behavior.

In addition to the opportunity to major or minor in psychology, students preparing for graduate study may also undertake concentrated study in one of three primary areas: Clinical, Counseling, and School Psychology. Students desiring to specialize in these areas are encouraged to consult with their assigned faculty advisor as early as possible in their studies for guidance in the selection of elective courses.

**Requirements for a Major:** Forty-one semester hours, including:

## REQUIRED (29 hours)

PSYH 200 Intro to Psych	(3)	PSYH 352 Abnormal Psych	(3)
PSYH 215 Physio Psych	(3)	PSYH 390 Classics in Psych I	(1)
PSYH 290 Clinical Psych	(3)	PSYH 391 Classics in Psych II	(1)
PSYH 301 Exp Res Design I	(3)	PSYH 461 Hist & Syst of Psych	(3)
PSYH 302 Exp Res Design II	(3)	PSYH 497 Senior Seminar I	(3)
		PSYH 498 Senior Seminar II	(3)

## ELECTIVES (12 hours)

Elective hours may be selected from any of the tracks below, according to the student's career plans or specialized interests.

### EXPERIMENTAL TRACK

PSYH 350 Cognition	(3)
PSYH 360 Sensation & Perception	(3)
PSYH 470 Theories of Learning	(3)
PSYH 475 Adv Beh Neuroscience	(3)
PSYH 492 Research Practicum	(3)

### CLINICAL TRACK

PSYH 201 Psy of Adjustment	(3)
PSYH 250 Counseling Pract I	(3)
PSYH 450 Counseling Pract II	(3)
PSYH 460 Theories of Personality	(3)

### GENERAL ELECTIVES

PSYH 202 Forensic Psychology	(3)
PSYH 210 Child Development	(3)
PSYH 225 Adolescent Psychology	(3)
PSYH 275 Cross-Cultural Psych	(3)
PSYH 330 Social Psychology	(3)

### CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY ELECTIVES

PSYH 405 Found of Chem Dep I	(4)
PSYH 406 Found of Chem Dep II	(4)
PSYH 407 Ethics & HIV/AIDS	(1)
PSYH 410 Psych of Addiction	(3)
PSYH 413 Recovery & Relapse	(3)

PSYH 332 Lifespan Psychology	(3)	PSYH 424 Biological Systems	(3)
PSYH 392 Industrial/Org Psych	(3)		
PSYH 480 Spec Topics in Psych	(3)		
PSYH 495 Ind Study/Research	(3)		

**Requirements for a Minor:** Twenty-one semester hours, including:

**REQUIRED (9 Hours)**

- PSYH 200 Intro to Psychology (3)
- BHSC 245 Basic Statistics OR  
PSYH 301 Exp Res Design I (3)
- BHSC 246 Meth Beh Sci Rsrch OR  
PSYH 302 Exp Res Design II (3)

**ELECTIVES (12 Hours)**

Elective hours may be selected from any of the tracks listed above, according to the student's career plans or specialized interests.

Exit requirements for the Psychology Major include submission of the LiveText electronic portfolio, an acceptable score on the ETS Major Field Test in Psychology, and a senior interview to be scheduled in the last semester of course work. These departmental assessment activities will be coordinated by the Department Chair in the semester that the student plans to graduate (Spring semester for May & August graduation; Fall semester for December graduation). Information is provided to graduating seniors by means of the capstone course. Failure to complete these exit requirements may delay the student's graduation.

**Electronic Portfolio Requirements**

The Psychology Department has adopted LiveText as the standard electronic portfolio for all psychology majors. There is a one-time charge for the portfolio which is included in the course tuition for one of the required courses. The portfolio will then be at the student's disposal for 5 years, and is renewable by the student at that point. The professor and/or departmental assistant will provide training and instructions for the completion of the portfolio.

**Psychology Scholars Program: 5-Year Combined Bachelor's/Master's Program**

The Psychology Scholars Program is an accelerated degree program designed to allow exceptionally qualified students majoring in Psychology to obtain both the Bachelor's and Master's in Psychology in as little as 5 years rather than the traditional 6 years. The M.A. in Psychology at Union provides a general, academic foundation in the field of psychology through a wide variety of required and elective courses at the graduate level. These courses aim to provide students with a variety of skills and resources that are necessary to examine and understand psychological issues. The specialization areas prepare students to seek state licensure as a Psychological Associate and a Psychological Practitioner in Counseling, Clinical or School Psychology. The five-year Combined Bachelor's/Master's Program is thus ideal for those qualified students with a commitment to professional psychology.

As with the two-year MA program, the Combined Bachelor's/Master's Program is designed to appeal to a variety of highly motivated individuals who want to explore the field of psychology further and those who intend to advance their careers by expanding their knowledge about contemporary psychological theories and perspectives. This program is also for those who may eventually seek to further their study at the doctoral level.

Students who meet the academic qualifications for the accelerated 5-year program are eligible to take up to 15 hours of graduate courses, consistent with the necessary prerequisites for these courses, in place of many undergraduate electives.

In compliance with the College's academic policies and regulations, students in this program are required to complete the necessary undergraduate core and major requirements, in addition to the 45 required and elective credits in the Masters program.

### **Criteria for Admission**

Students must maintain at least a 3.2 GPA average in order to retain their standing in the Psychology Scholars Program. Students whose averages fall below a 3.2 are referred to the Psychology Department Chair, who may recommend a one-semester probation period to restore their academic standing to a 3.2.

It is expected that the student admitted to the Psychology Scholars Program will graduate on schedule with the Bachelor's in Psychology (normally following 8 semesters of undergraduate course work). Once admitted to the program, the student may take up to 15 hours of graduate course work during the time that he or she is enrolled as a full-time undergraduate. Although it may not be possible for the student to complete the maximum number of graduate hours allowable while enrolled as an undergraduate, the student may not delay the date of graduation in order to do so. The privilege to take graduate hours is provided as an option for those advanced students who wish to use any remaining electives toward their graduate degree.

### **Dismissal**

Academic standards for the Psychology Scholars Program require that students maintain a GPA of 3.2 or will be referred to the Psychology Department Chair for dismissal consideration. Failure to restore the academic standing to a 3.2 GPA following a semester of probation will constitute sufficient grounds for dismissal from the five-year combined program. A grade of "F" in any course, or participation in unethical or unprofessional practices may also be grounds for dismissal.

Students dismissed from the Psychology Scholars Program will be allowed to continue his or her undergraduate studies with a psychology major, given that all requirements are met for graduation.

### **Requirements for admission into the Psychology Scholars Program are as follows:**

1. Currently enrolled in Union College with a major in Psychology;
2. Minimum of 60 undergraduate credits earned, with a minimum of 9 hours earned in psychology;
3. A minimum GPA of 3.2 in psychology courses, and cumulative minimum of 3.2 in all courses;
4. Formal letter of application to the department chairperson, with statement of interest & career goals;
5. Commitment to professional work in psychology;
6. Interview with Psychology Faculty.

### **Chemical Dependency Counselor Certificate Program**

The Chemical Dependency Counselor Certificate Program is designed to train people in the skills necessary for assisting chemically dependent persons to alleviate that dependency. The program includes courses designed to provide students with knowledge of the field through focusing on the development of counseling skills specific to the needs of chemically dependent clientele as identified by appropriate agencies.

This certificate program provides academic and experiential training intended to prepare persons for chemical dependency certification. It has been approved by the Kentucky Board of Certification of Drug and Alcohol Counselors (March, 2007).

Requirements for admission to the chemical dependency certificate program include:



- Entrance application
- Statement of Goals and Objectives
- Two letters of recommendation;

Careful attention will be given to previous work experience, academic background, scholarship, interpersonal skills, and commitment to the field of chemical dependency.

**Chemical Dependency Certification Curriculum (21 Credit Hours)**

- Foundations of Chemical Dependency Treatment I
- (4)
- Foundations of Chemical Dependency Treatment II (4)
  - AIDS & Ethical Issues in CD Treatment (1)
  - Psychology of Addictions (3)
  - Biological Systems of Chemical Dependency (3)
  - Recovery and Relapse (3)
  - Approved Chemical Dependency Elective (3)

Additional requirements for state certification, including supervision and examinations, will apply according to the most recent regulations of the Kentucky Board of Certification of Drug and Alcohol Counselors. Current Kentucky state certification information may be found at <http://finance.ky.gov/ourcabinet/caboff/OAS/op/adcb>

## DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

---

*Robert Armour, Department Chair*

**Majors:** Criminal Justice, Social Work, Sociology  
**Minors:** Criminal Justice, Pre-Law, Sociology  
**Other Programs:** Area in Social Studies (please refer to Department of Educational Studies)

### **Anthropology**

Neither a major nor a minor is offered. See Course Descriptions.

### **Behavioral Sciences**

Neither a major nor a minor is offered. See Course Descriptions.

### **Criminal Justice**

The Criminal Justice major and minor at Union College are dynamic interdisciplinary programs drawing from a wide variety of academic fields including Sociology, Psychology, Political Science and Law. Criminal Justice's broad scope encompasses both the question of why behaviors inconsistent with normative expectations and the requirements of the law occur, and how society anticipates and reacts to those behaviors. Students in the programs gain an appreciation for the full complexity of the relation between the citizen and the state, as well as societal structures and institutions which exist for the resolution of disputes between the two. They also have the opportunity to develop skills that will prepare them to play integral roles in the advancement of the criminal justice system in the future. Among these are the ability to listen and read critically, to think analytically, and to express themselves cogently both verbally and in writing. In the course of acquiring those skills, students will engage in close analysis of key issues such as the death penalty, drug abuse, political violence, insanity, and other crucial questions relating to the nature and scope of the freedoms and obligations citizens have under our system of government generally, and our system of justice specifically.

Students of Criminal Justice gain a broad and solid foundation in preparation for careers in a wide range of governmental and private sector environments related to criminal justice, as well as for graduate study in the behavioral sciences, government, and law.

**Requirements for a Major:** Thirty-five (35) semester hours: Required hours = Twenty-six (26) including Criminal Justice 101, 201, 205, 209, 390, 391, and 401; Political Science 101; Psychology 202; Sociology 464. Elective hours = Nine (9) to be selected from CRJU 382 or CRJU 383, CRJU 387, CRJU 470, CRJU 483 or 486, PSYH 352, SOCI 231.

**Requirements for a Minor:** Twenty-one (21) semester hours: Required hours = Fifteen (15) including CRJU 101, 201, 205, and 401; and Political Science 101. Elective hours = Six (6) to be selected from CRJU 209, CRJU 483 or 486; PSYH 202; PSYH 352; SOCI 231, 464.

## Geography

Neither a major nor a minor is offered. See Course Descriptions.

## Pre-Law

The optimal Pre-Law preparation demands development of very specific skills. Reading critically, writing clearly, thinking analytically, and speaking persuasively are all essential to success in the study of law. These are precisely the same sorts of abilities Union's Pre-Law minor is designed to foster and develop as an integral part of the college's broader liberal arts tradition. The Pre-Law minor permits the development and mastery of these skills in the context of a thorough examination of the field of public law. The program serves as indispensable foundation for the mastery of broader matters as well: excellence in the use and comprehension of language; broad knowledge and appreciation of legal, political, and social institutions; familiarity with both western and non-western traditions and value systems; and a thoroughly developed capacity for both linear and non-linear problem solving. Students accomplished in these regards will possess significant advantages not only in the intense and competitive law school environment, but in whatever endeavors they may elect to undertake. The Pre-Law minor is thus an excellent complement to any major, and is of particular interest to students contemplating careers in law.

### Requirements for a Minor:

MINOR: 21 Hours

PLSC 101	American Government (3 hours)
PLSC 209/CRJU 209	American Courts and Judicial Process (3 hours)
PLSC 382/CRJU 382	Legal Political Thought -Classical (3 hours)
PLSC 383/CRJU 383	Legal Political Thought -Modern (3 hours)
PLSC 360	Political Philosophy (3 hours) or PLSC 408 The American Presidency (3 hours)
CRJU 201	Criminal Procedure (3 hours) or CRJU 205 Criminal Law (3 hours)
PLSC 486/CRJU 486	Constitutional Law I: Civil Liberties (3 hours) or
PLSC 483/CRJU 483	Constitutional Law II: National Powers (3 hours)

Note: The minor degree will require completion of a minimum of fifteen (15) unduplicated credit hours (hours not also applying to another degree)

## Social Work

Social work is an action-oriented, value-based profession with a two-fold mission: to help individuals, families, and groups restore or enhance their social functioning, and to work toward improving societal conditions. Social workers serve people of all ages in a variety of settings, including mental health centers, schools, hospitals, social service agencies, correctional facilities, programs serving older adults, and community development organizations.

The social work curriculum is designed to provide students with an understanding of human functioning within a global context, the personal and societal problems people face, and the social policies and services designed to help meet their needs.

The social work faculty strives to engage and challenge students in an educational process which prepares them for generalist social work practice, graduate education, and for leadership roles in the profession. Students develop - an awareness and understanding of the interaction of biological, psychological, spiritual, and social influences on human behavior within the social environment, - an understanding of the impact of prejudice, discrimination, and oppression on at-risk groups, and - an appreciation of and dedication to working for social, political, and economic justice. Students will also develop practice skills, such as interviewing, assessment, planning, intervention, evaluation, and termination of services.

## Degree Options

Option 1: Bachelor of Science in Social Work (B.S.S.W.)

Option 2: Bachelor of Arts in Social Work (B.A.S.W.)

## Accreditation

The Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) is the only body authorized to accredit baccalaureate and master of social work programs in the United States. New social work programs are required to follow a benchmark model of program development and accreditation consisting of five systematic, incremental steps, which takes five years to complete.

## Mission Statement

The social work program mission statement reflects the College's mission and heritage:

As a learning community, we prepare students

for generalist social work practice with diverse populations,  
reflecting our commitment to social justice and human rights.

## Program Goals

The four social work program goals are derived from the program's mission and reflect the purposes of social work education:

1. To prepare students for competent, ethical and effective, evidence based generalist practice with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.
2. To prepare students for generalist practice within the context of the Union College liberal arts tradition; particularly its emphasis on the pursuit of interpersonal, social, and economic justice for diverse and multicultural populations.
3. To prepare students to develop and use knowledge and research based in the social sciences; while thinking critically, evaluating, and addressing the needs of a complex, changing society within a global context.
4. To engage students in an informed, integrated use of the social work knowledge base, values, and skills, with client systems of all sizes.

## Program Objectives

Program Objectives are derived from the program's goals, reflect the objectives of social work education, and serve as the organizing scheme for the social work curriculum.

### Graduates of the Union College Social Work Program will be able to demonstrate:

1. The ability to apply critical thinking skills within the context of professional, entry-level, generalist social work practice.
2. An understanding of the value base of the profession and its ethical standards and principles and practice accordingly.
3. The ability for professional, entry-level generalist practice without discrimination and with respect, knowledge, and skills related to client's age, class, color, culture, disability, ethnicity, family structure, gender, marital status, national origin, race, religion, and sexual orientation.
4. The ability to understand the forms and mechanisms of oppression and discrimination, as well as demonstrate the ability to select evidence based strategies of advocacy and social change that advances social and economic justice for at-risk populations.
5. The ability to understand and appropriately interpret the history of the social work profession and utilize that knowledge to demonstrate an understanding of the profession's contemporary structures and issues.
6. The ability to apply the knowledge and skills of entry-level generalist social work practice with systems of all sizes.

7. The ability to understand and use theoretical frameworks supported by empirical evidence to understand individual development and behavior across the life span, and the interactions among individuals and between individuals and families, groups, organizations, and communities.
8. The ability to analyze, formulate, and influence social policies.
9. The ability to evaluate research studies, apply research findings to practice, and evaluate one's own practice interventions.
10. The ability to select and use appropriate communication skills with diverse client populations, colleagues, and communities.
11. The ability to utilize supervision and consultation appropriate to entry-level generalist social work practice.
12. The ability to ethically and competently function within the structure of organizations and service delivery systems, as well as based on research evidence seek necessary organizational change.

### Social Work Major Requirements

**Option 1:** The BSSW Major consists of 74 semester hours: 1) 49 semester hours of required social work courses, 2) 22 semester hours of required cognate courses, and 3) 3 semester hours of social work electives.

**Option 2:** The BASW Major consists of 86 semester hours: 1) 49 semester hours of required social work courses, 2) 22 semester hours of required cognate courses, 3) 3 semester hours of social work electives, 4) 12 semester hours or equivalent of a modern foreign language.

### Social Work Course Requirements

#### 49 Semester Hours

SWRK 120	Social Work and Human Services	(3)
SWRK 222	The Social Work Profession and Social Welfare Policy	(3)
SWRK 233	Ethical Issues in Generalist Social Work	(3)
SWRK 310	Human Diversity and Social Justice	(3)
SWRK 318	Human Behavior and the Social Environment I	(3)
SWRK 321	Human Behavior and the Social Environment II	(3)
SWRK 333	Foundation Skills for Generalist Social Work Practice	(3)
SWRK 336	Methods of Social Work Research	(3)
SWRK 341	Generalist Social Work Practice I	(3)
SWRK 412	Generalist Social Work Practice II	(3)
SWRK 422	Social Welfare Policy: Analysis and Practice	(4)
SWRK 489	Field Education	(12)
SWRK 491	Senior Seminar	(3)

#### Cognate Course Requirements

#### 22 Semester Hours

##### A. Research Cognate Course (3 hrs) (Choose one course)

BHSC 245	Basic Statistics: Theory and Application	(3)
PSYH 301	Experimental Research Design	(3)

##### B. Liberal Education Core Cognate Courses (19 hrs)

###### 1. Social & Behavioral Sciences (9 hrs)

PSYH 200	Introduction to Psychology	(3)
SOCI 131	Introduction to Sociology	(3)
ECON 203	Principles of Macroeconomics	(3)

###### 2. Cultural Studies (3 hrs) (Choose one course)

APST 204	Appalachian Culture	(3)
----------	---------------------	-----

- ENGL 252 Appalachian Literature (3)  
 SOCI 241 Sociology of Appalachia (3)  
 3. **General Sciences Sequence** (4 hrs) (Choose BIOL 109&110 or BIOL 111)  
 BIOL 109. Elements of Biology (3)  
 BIOL 110. Elements of Biology Lab (1)  
 BIOL 111. General Biology (includes lab) (4)  
 4. **Humanities** (3 hrs)  
 HUMN 214-P. The Modern World in Crisis (3)

**Social Work Elective Requirement****3 Semester Hours**

- SWRK 327 Loss and Grief (3)  
 SWRK 338 Social Services in Rural Appalachian Health Care (3)  
 SWRK 340 Gerontological Services in Rural Appalachia (3)  
 SWRK 343 Child and Family Welfare Services in Rural Appalachia (3)  
 SWRK 495 Special Topics in Social Work (1-3)

**Pre-Social Work Major**

Students may declare as pre-social work majors early in their academic careers to expedite the assignment of a social work professor for advising.

**Admission and Progress Requirements**

Because of the nature of professional social work practice the admission criteria for the social work program includes both scholastic and non-scholastic criteria. Application to the major should be completed in the spring of the sophomore year and requires:

1. Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 for all course work as calculated by the Registrar;
2. Completion of SWRK 120, 222, and completion or enrollment in SWRK 233 with a cumulative GPA of 2.50 for all social work courses, with a grade of "C" or better in each social work course;
3. Current transcript;
4. An autobiographical essay to help the student and social work faculty assess her/his personal integration and aptitude for generalist social work practice;
5. Two letters of reference from Union College non-social work faculty;
6. One letter from a professional not affiliated with Union College;
7. Completion of Student Agreement;
8. Completed Admission Application submitted to the program director by specified date;
9. Admission Interview with Social Work Admission Committee.
10. Evidence of personal qualities that demonstrates the potential for entry-level generalist social work practice, such as emotional, psychological, and behavioral stability.

Following review of the student's application materials and admission interview the program will:

- admit the student unconditionally,
- admit the student with conditions explicitly stated,
- decline admission, giving clear reasons for that decision.

After admission to the social work program the following Progress Requirements must continually be met:

1. Meet all Union College requirements for maintaining the status of "In Good Standing with the College";
2. Maintain at least a cumulative GPA of 2.50 for all SWRK courses, with a grade of "C" or better in each social work course;

3. Maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 for all course work;
4. Adhere to the National Association of Social Workers (NASW) Code of Ethics in all interaction with others; and
5. Participate in the college and social work assessment activities as assigned.
6. Demonstrate personal qualities such as emotional, psychological, and behavioral stability that exhibits the potential for entry-level generalist social work practice.

A more complete description of admission and progress requirements and expectations, as well as additional requirements for admission to Field Education are described in the - Social Work Student Handbook and Field Education Manual.

Transfer students must consult with the Registrar and Social Work Program Director regarding acceptance of social work transfer credit, develop their social work program of study, and begin the admission to major process.

## **Experiential Education**

Academic credit for life experience, service-learning, and previous work experience is not granted, in whole or in part, in lieu of field education or of courses in the professional foundation courses of the social work major. Experiential and/or service-learning activities that are part of a Union College social work courses do not fall under this policy.

## **Nondiscrimination Policy**

The Union College Social Work Program affirms the worth and dignity of all persons, and the right of all persons to be treated in a respectful manner that acknowledges and affirms individual differences, and cultural and ethnic diversity. Therefore, the program is committed to functioning in every respect without discrimination on the basis of age, class, color, disability, ethnicity, family structure, gender marital status, national origin, race, creed or religion, sex, and sexual orientation.

## **Sociology**

Sociology is the scientific study of human behavior and society. Sociology students are introduced to the concepts, theories, and research methods used by sociological practitioners to understand a broad range of human activities: from those that connect humankind across the globe, to activities that sustain meaning in a small group. The sociology major prepares students for graduate study or for entry-level employment in the criminal justice system, helping professions, and business community, as well as in a variety of other professions. Also, the sociology major was developed in a manner that will allow students to complete concentrations in related areas such as psychology or criminal justice.

**Requirements for the Major:** Thirty one (31) hours. Required courses (13 hours): BHSC 245 (3), BHSC 246 (3), SOCI 131 (3), SOCI 460 (3), and SOCI 475 (1). Elective courses (18 hours): Any combination of non-required courses bearing a SOCI prefix. It is strongly recommended that PSYH 330 be substituted for three (3) hours of the elective requirement.

**Requirements for the Minor:** Twenty-one (21) semester hours. Required courses (9 hours): BHSC 245 (3), BHSC 246 (3), SOCI 131 (3). Elective courses (12 hours): Any combination of non-required courses bearing a SOCI prefix. It is strongly recommended that PSYH 330 be substituted for three (3) hours of the elective requirement.

## **Union College Mock Trial Program**

Mock Trial is an intercollegiate competition in which undergraduate teams argue hypothetical legal cases before panels of judges. The intent of the competition is to permit students to experience, as closely as possible, the legal process as it operates in a court of law.

Participation in mock trial competition facilitates the development of students in several areas. The ability to work with and support others, an increased familiarity with the legal and judicial systems, and the opportunity to hone skills in the areas of communication and critical thinking are all primary goals of the program. Mock Trial is of particular benefit to students of Political Science, Criminal Justice, or Pre-Law, though students of all academic orientations are encouraged to participate.

Members of the Mock Trial Team commit themselves to a two semester sequence of preparation and competition.

The same case problem is utilized nationwide, and alternates between civil and criminal matters (odd year criminal). The same problem is used in all competitions throughout the year. The problem generally becomes available in the last half of August.

Preparation for Regional tournaments sponsored by the American Mock Trial Association continues throughout the fall. During the November through January period a number of participating undergraduate programs across the country sponsor "invitational tournaments." These competitions, while not AMTA sanctioned, allow teams to scrimmage with their counterparts from other schools and familiarize themselves with the tournament format.

AMTA Regional Qualifying Tournaments typically take place during February and March. Teams advance to three National Tournaments in late March and April by invitation from AMTA based upon their performance in the regional qualifiers. The National Championship Tournament is usually held in late April.

Students are eligible under AMTA rules to participate in Mock Trial as undergraduates for up to four academic years. Union College undergraduates may participate on a credit or non-credit basis, although for-credit participation is restricted to a total of six (6) hours. Academic credit for Mock Trial is awarded in the form of six (6) upper division hours in Criminal Justice. These credit hours are designated as general elective hours and do not satisfy any portion of degree requirements for any specific academic program or degree plan.

Please note that participation in Mock Trial requires the permission of the instructor.



## DEPARTMENT OF WELLNESS, HUMAN PERFORMANCE & RECREATION MANAGEMENT

---

*Larry Inkster, Department Chair*

**Majors:** Health, Human Performance (non teaching), Physical Education (teaching), Recreation Management and Sports Management

**Minor:** Health, Human Performance, Recreation Management, and Military Science

### Health (Wellness)

Students preparing to teach in Kentucky will receive both elementary and secondary certification by fulfilling the requirements of this program and passing the Praxis II. It is strongly recommended that those students pursuing teaching certification in physical education also pursue a health major. Please consult the Department of Education section of the catalogue to determine other requirements for admission to and completion of the Teacher Education Program.

#### REQUIRED COURSES (21 Hours)

PHED 351	Tests and Measurements	(3)
WELL 178	Life Choices	(3)
WELL 275	Foundations of Health Science	(3)
WELL 311	Health Education K-12	(3)
WELL 340	Physiology and Anatomy	(3)
WELL 350	Administration of Public Health	(3)
WELL 361	Principles of Nutrition	(3)

#### ELECTIVE COURSES: (9 Hours)

WELL 131	First Aid and Safety	(3)
WELL 252	Mental Health	(3)
WELL 272	Drugs and Society	(3)
WELL 451	School and Community Workshop	(3)
WELL 461	Nutrition for Special Needs	(3)
WELL 475	Critical Areas of Health	(3)
WELL 485	Field Experience in Health	(3-6)
WELL 495	Independent Study	(3-4)

**Requirements for a Minor in Health:** Twenty-one semester hours, which must include WELL 178, 275, 311, 340, 361 or 461, 475 and PHED 351.

### Physical Education/Human Performance

Students preparing to teach in Kentucky will receive both elementary and secondary certification by fulfilling the requirements of this program and passing the Praxis II. For those students pursuing teacher certification please consult the Department of Education section of the catalogue to determine other requirements for admission to and completion of the Teacher Education Program.

**Physical Education – with teaching certification (40 Hours)**

HMPF 435	Social Psychology of Sport and Human Performance	(3)
PHED 241	History and Philosophy of Physical Education	(3)
PHED 261	Physical Education in the Elementary School	(3)
PHED 275	Principles of Elementary Movement Forms	(3)
PHED 340	Motor Development	(3)
PHED 351	Tests and Measurements in Health and Physical Education	(3)
PHED 361	Organization & Administration of Physical Education and Athletics	(3)
PHED 410	Exercise Physiology	(3)
PHED 420	Physical Education for the Exceptional Child	(3)
PHED 421	Kinesiology	(3)
PHED 461	Physical Education in the Secondary School	(3)
PHED ____	Four Physical Education Service Courses	(4)
WELL 340	Physiology and Anatomy	(3)

**Human Performance – non-teaching (37 Hours)**

HMPF 435	Social Psychology of Sport and Human Performance	(3)
HMPF 441	Exercise Prescription and Assessment	(3)
PHED 241	History and Philosophy of Physical Education	(3)
PHED 275	Elementary Movement Forms	(3)
PHED 340	Motor Development	(3)
PHED 351	Tests and Measurements in Health and Physical Education	(3)
PHED 361	Organization & Administration of Physical Education and Athletics	(3)
PHED 410	Exercise Physiology	(3)
PHED 421	Kinesiology	(3)
RECM 350	Recreation Administration and Leadership	(3)
WELL 340	Physiology and Anatomy	(3)
PHED 1—____	Four Physical Education Activity Classes	(4)

**Requirements for a Minor in Human Performance**

Twenty-one semester hours which must include: HMPF 441: Exercise Prescription and Assessment; PHED 351: Tests and Measurements in Health and Physical Education; PHED 410: Exercise Physiology; PHED 421: Kinesiology; and WELL 340: Physiology and Anatomy.

**Activity Classes**

A maximum of eight semester hours of activity classes may be credited toward graduation. Physical Education/Human Performance majors must take four activity classes. This is the maximum that can be applied to a major, but others may be taken as electives.

PHED 111	Beginning Swimming	(1)
PHED 112	Intermediate Swimming	(1)
PHED 113	Lifeguard Training	(1)
PHED 121	Team Sports	(1)
PHED 122	Volleyball	(1)
PHED 132	Golf	(1)
PHED 133	Tennis and Badminton	(1)
PHED 134	Personal Fitness and Aerobics	(1)

PHED 136	Weight Training	(1)
RECM 135	Canoe and Kayaking	(1)
RECM 190	Special Topics	(1)

## Recreation Management

This curriculum provides the student the knowledge, skills, and confidence to handle a wide array of professional opportunities available in public and non-profit recreation program management, natural resource based outdoor recreation, outdoor experiential education, and park management as well as the preparation for life-long involvement in leisure activities.

The Recreation Management Degree program requires that students complete a core program and select an area of concentration in Leisure Service Management, Outdoor Experiential Education, or Natural Resources Recreation Management. Students will also be required to complete an internship in their concentration. The total number of hours for the major is 45-51 depending on how many semester hours the student takes beyond the minimum required for the Internship.

### Leisure Service Management (45-51 Hours)

RECM 111	Introduction to Recreation and Leisure	(3)
RECM 201	Principals of Outdoor Recreation	(3)
RECM 250	Recreational Programming	(3)
RECM 322	Administration of Recreation Services	(3)
RECM 333	Recreation Visitor Behavior	(3)
RECM 370	Park Planning and Design	(3)
RECM 422	Fiscal Management	(3)
RECM 425	Recreation Resource Planning	(3)
RECM 444	Recreation Research Methods	(3)
RECM 450	Senior Seminar	(3)
RECM 459	Park Maintenance	(3)
RECM 475	Philosophy of Recreation Management	(3)
RECM 480	Environmental Ethics	(3)
RECM 485	Recreation Management Internship	(6-12)

### Natural Resources Recreation Management (45-51 Hours)

RECM 111	Introduction to Recreation and Leisure	(3)
RECM 201	Principles of Outdoor Recreation	(3)
RECM 250	Recreational Programming	(3)
RECM 322	Administration of Recreation Services	(3)
RECM 333	Recreation Visitor Behavior	(3)
RECM 370	Park Planning and Design	(3)
RECM 410	Wilderness Management	(3)
RECM 425	Resource Planning	(3)
RECM 444	Recreation Research Methods	(3)
RECM 450	Senior Seminar	(3)
RECM 459	Park Maintenance	(3)
RECM 475	Philosophy of Recreation Management	(3)
RECM 480	Environmental Ethics	(3)
RECM 485	Recreation Management Internship	(6-12)

Required Electives: BIOL 111 (General Biology), BIOL 232 (General Zoology), BIOL 233 (Botany), and BIOL 441 (Ecology).

## Outdoor Experiential Education (45-51 Hours)

RECM 111	Introduction to Recreation and Leisure	(3)
RECM 130	Wilderness Survival	(3)
RECM 201	Principles of Outdoor Recreation	(3)
RECM 235	Wilderness Adventure and Education	(3)
RECM 237	Expedition Planning	(3)
RECM 333	Recreation Visitor Behavior	(3)
RECM 350	Recreation Administration and Leadership	(3)
RECM 411	Interpretive Methods	(3)
RECM 444	Recreation Research Methods	(3)
RECM 450	Senior Seminar	(3)
RECM 465	Environmental Education	(3)
RECM 475	Philosophy of Recreation Management	(3)
RECM 480	Environmental Ethics	(3)
RECM 485	Internship	(6-12)

### Electives

RECM 190	Special Topics	(1)
----------	----------------	-----

## Requirements for a Recreation Management Minor

Twenty-one semester hours including: RECM 111: Introduction to Recreation and Leisure; RECM 250: Recreation Programming; RECM 322: Administration of Recreation Services; RECM 370: Park Planning and Design; and RECM 475: Philosophy of Recreation. In addition, students must take two of the following courses: RECM 350: Recreational Leadership; RECM 333: Recreation Visitor Behavior; RECM 410: Wilderness Management; RECM 411: Interpretive Methods; RECM 425: Recreation Resource Planning; RECM 459: Park Maintenance; and RECM 465: Environmental Education.

## Sports Management

The Sports Management Program is designed for individuals interested in pursuing a career in a sports management related field. Opportunities for careers exist with professional sports teams, YMCA's, health clubs, sporting goods sales and athletic management. Two options within the program are available.

## Sports Management – Health/Fitness Option (64 Hours)

This option is for the individual who desires to become involved as an instructor in a YMCA, health, or fitness club.

### REQUIRED PHYSICAL EDUCATION/SPORTS ORIENTATION COURSES (34 Hours)

HMPF 435	Social Psychology of Sport and Human Performance	(3)
HMPF 441	Exercise Prescription and Assessment	(3)
PHED 111/112	Beginning or Intermediate Swimming	(1)
PHED 134	Personal Fitness and Aerobic Activities	(1)
PHED 241	History and Philosophy of Physical Education	(3)
PHED 340	Motor Development	(3)
PHED 351	Tests and Measurements	(3)
PHED 361	Org & Admin of Physical Education & Athletics	(3)
PHED 410	Exercise Physiology	(3)
PHED 420	Physical Education for the Exceptional Child	(3)
PHED 421	Kinesiology	(3)
PHED 471	Sports Management Internship	(6)
WELL 340	Physiology & Anatomy	(3)
PHED 1—	Two additional Physical Education Activity Classes	(2)

**Required Business Management Courses (24 Hours)**

ACTG 271	Managerial Accounting	(3)
ACTG 272	Financial Accounting	(3)
BUAD 151	Business Processes	(3)
BUAD 351	Principles of Finance	(3)
BUAD 376	Small Business Management	(3)
MGMT 352	Principles of Management	(3)
MKTG 272	Personal Selling	(3)
MKTG 321	Principles of Marketing	(3)

**Required Internship (6 Hours)**

PHED 471	Sports Management Internship	(6)
----------	------------------------------	-----

**Sports Management - Business Operations Option (67 Hours)**

This option is designed for the individual who desires to become involved in the management/sales area of sport.

**Required Physical Education/  
Sports Orientation Courses (28 Hours)**

HMPF 435	Social Psychology of Sport and Human Performance	(3)
PHED 241	History and Philosophy of Physical Education	(3)
PHED 351	Tests and Measurements in Health and Phys Ed	(3)
PHED 361	Organization & Administration of Phys Ed & Athletics	(3)
PHED 420	Physical Education for the Exceptional Child	(3)
PHED 421	Kinesiology	(3)
PHED 1—	Four Physical Education Activity Classes	(4)
RECM 350	Recreation Administration and Leadership	(3)
WELL 340	Physiology & Anatomy	(3)

**Required Business Management Courses (33 Hours)**

ACTG 271	Managerial Accounting	(3)
ACTG 272	Financial Accounting	(3)
BUAD 151	Business Processes	(3)
BUAD 310	Legal Environment of Business	(3)
BUAD 351	Principles of Finance	(3)
BUAD 451	Strategic Decisions	(3)
ECON 204	Principles of Microeconomics	(3)
MGMT 352	Principles of Management	(3)
MKTG 321	Principles of Marketing	(3)
MKTG 3—	Any 300-400 level Marketing Course	(3)

**Required Internship (6 Hours)**

PHED 471	Sports Management Internship	(6)
----------	------------------------------	-----

**Military Science (ROTC)**

Union College participates in a partnership program with Eastern Kentucky University offering Army ROTC opportunities to students who may wish to pursue an Army commission as a second lieutenant upon graduation. The first two years (MLSC 100-200 level courses) of the program are offered without military obligation on our campus. The remaining courses (MLSC 300-400 level courses) are completed either by distant learning, or by travel to EKU campus. Further information is available from the Military Science instructor.

Requirements for a Minor in Military Science

A minor in Military Science consists of 21 hours which must include MLSC 301, 302, 304, 310, 401, 402. Acceptance into the Minor requires 6 – 12 additional prerequisite hours. The prerequisite hours may be completed in one of the four following ways:

**A. Prerequisite Work (6 – 10 hours)**

(the prerequisite work may be completed by one of the following four options):

1. Basic Training  
(completion of basic training) (8)
  2. Leadership Training Course  
(summer, Ft. Knox, KY) (6)
  3. Basic Courses (10 hours)
    - MLSC 101, Introduction to Military Skills (2)
    - MLSC 102, Dynamics of Military Skills (2)
    - MLSC 201, Intermediate Leadership I (3)
    - MLSC 202, Intermediate Leadership II (3)
  4. Four years of Jr ROTC (10 hours)  
(with Professor of Military Science's approval) (10)
- B. Advanced Courses (required) (12) hours**
- MLSC 301, Advanced Leadership and Management I (3)
  - MLSC 302, Advanced Leadership and Management II (3)
  - MLSC 401, Fund and Dynamics of the Military Team I (3)
  - MLSC 402, Fund and Dynamics of the Military Team II (3)
- C. Professional Military Education Courses (required) (9 hours)**
- MLSC 304, American Military History (3)
  - MLSC 310, Leadership Development Assessment Course  
(Fort Lewis, WA – summer between junior and senior year) (6)

## Course Descriptions

---

### Accounting

#### ACTG 271. Managerial Accounting. (S)(3)

Introduction to analysis and interpretation of accounting data with emphasis on its use by managers in planning operations, controlling activities, and decision making.

#### ACTG 272. Financial Accounting. (F)(3)

An introduction to accounting concepts and principles with emphasis on preparations and reporting of financial information.

#### ACTG 331. Cost Accounting. (F)(3)

Concepts of cost and methods in developing information for use by management in decision making process. The course is an analysis of costing from products, projects, and management control. *Prerequisite:* ACTG 271, 272.

#### ACTG 371. Intermediate Accounting I. (F)(3)

Accounting topics include the income statement, balance sheet and change in owners' equity statements. Cash, receivables, inventories, plant, investments and intangible assets are also covered. *Prerequisites:* ACTG 271 & 272.

#### ACTG 372. Intermediate Accounting II. (S)(3)

Continuation of Accounting 371 covering current liabilities, contingent liabilities, long-term liabilities, accounting for income taxes, and owners' equity. State of Change in Financial Position, financial statement analysis and the impact of changing prices are also covered. *Prerequisites:* ACTG 271 & 272.

#### ACTG 374. International Accounting & Finance. (F) (3)

This is a comprehensive course that focuses on the international forces and constraints on the financial function of the multinational entity and is organized to provide a background in the international environment. Focus is on comparative accounting, reporting and disclosure, international accounting harmonization, planning and control, risk management, and taxation. Emphasis on current issues will provide the student with a familiarity of emerging issues in international accounting and taxation and in the international financial system. *Prerequisites:* ACTG 271 & 272, BUAD 351. Even years only.

#### ACTG 376. Tax Accounting. (S)(3)

This course is a fundamental study of the federal income tax structure with emphasis upon the taxation of individuals. Included is an introduction to taxation of corporations and partnership as well as administrative procedures and research. This course is relevant for any student in any major. *Prerequisite:* Sophomore status.

#### ACTG 430. Accounting Theory. (on demand)(3)

This course covers the historical background of current accounting theory, its relationship to accounting standard setting, and its application to contemporary accounting issues. Discussions will include current accounting literature, including publications of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA), the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB), and the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). *Prerequisites:* ACTG 271 and 272.

#### ACTG 431. Accounting Information Systems. (on demand)(3)

This course studies the principles and problems of accounting system design and installation, organization for accounting control, internal control procedures, and internal reports. *Prerequisites:* ACTG 371.

#### ACTG 433. Auditing. (S)(3)

This course serves as a capstone course for Accounting majors. Topics covered include discussion of the ethics and liability of the verification, analysis, interpretation of accounting records, issuance of audit reports and other reports by CPAs. *Prerequisite:* Accounting 372, Business Administration 351. This course must be taken at Union College. Students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in this course.

#### ACTG 471. Advanced Accounting. (F)(3)

This course is an advanced in-depth discussion of accounting for joint ventures, consolidated statements, and inter-company transactions. *Prerequisite:* ACTG 372.

#### ACTG 472. Not-for-Profit & Fund Accounting. (S)(3)

This course covers governmental and not-for-profit accounting, interim and segmental reporting, multi-national accounting, and insolvency. *Prerequisite:* ACTG 372.

**ACTG 485. Accounting Internship. (on demand)(1-6)**

Supervised practical field experience at approved business site is combined with an academic component to strengthen the student's theoretical background. To be considered for a placement the student has attained Junior or Senior status with 15 hours of Union College Department of Business courses completed and a Department of Business GPA of 3.0, and approval of Department Chair. Students may earn up to a maximum of 6 credit hours for successful performance. Course will be taken on a credit/fail basis only.

**ACTG 488. Special Topics in Accounting (on demand)(3)**

This is an advanced course on selected topics of interest in the field of Accounting. Titles may include Accounting Ethics, Advanced Taxes, and other current topics. *Prerequisites:* Business Department major/minor with Junior or Senior standing and 21 credit hours in business courses or permission of the instructor.

**Ancient Languages****GREK 111-112. Elementary Greek. (F, S) (3)**

A study of Classical and Koine Greek to prepare students for advanced study of Greek philosophy, New Testament, and early Christian theology.

**GREK 113-114. Morphology and Syntax of Classical Languages. (F, S) (1)**

A study of basic principles of word formation and grammar in Greek and Latin. Each course may be taken concurrently with GREK 111 or 112, or separately.

**GREK 211. Intermediate Greek—Grammar. (F) (3)**

A continuation of Greek 112 designed to review grammar through translations of primary texts. *Prerequisite:* GREK 112.

**GREK 213. Intermediate Greek Readings. (F, S) (1)**

A reading and translation course which may be taken with GREK 211 or separately.

**GREK 300. Greek Readings. (S)(3)**

Translation of classical and Hellenistic Greek texts. *Prerequisite:* GREK 211.

**HBRW 111-112. Elementary Hebrew. (on demand) (3)**

A study of biblical Hebrew to prepare students for advanced study in Old Testament.

**Anthropology****ANTH 221. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology. (F)(3)**

A survey of the archaeological and biological history of mankind as it relates to the development of man and his culture, with comparisons drawn between the cultures of primitive people and Western Civilizations.

**ANTH 251. North American Indian Cultures. (on demand)(3)**

The historical development of North American Indian technology, and the cross-cultural study of four diverse Indian cultures at the time of White contact, will be the main focus of this course. Economics, ecology, technology, role relations, medicine, politics and conflict will be the focus of study in each culture.

**ANTH 360. Introduction to Physical Anthropology. (on demand)(3)**

This course will focus on the diversity of human life in the present and the past. It will delve into such topics as humanity as a biological organism, and the behavioral and social life of primates and human ancestors. This course will consider ethnographic, physiological and archaeological evidence.

**Appalachian Studies****APST 102. Service-Learning. (F,S) (1)**

This course is designed to provide students with experience and reflection during a mid-term break or during a semester project concerning the nature of community and social problems, and to prepare students for civic engagement and social responsibility. The course will include a supervised service-learning component through which students will develop skills and knowledge to meet community needs and better understand societal problems. (See Service Learning in the Academic Program section).

**APST 103. Appalachian Wilderness Experience. (S) (1)**

A field experience course in wilderness recreation and related land-use issues in Appalachia, to take place during spring break. Students will keep a reflective journal and write a research paper on a topic directly related to their field experience. Since the specific content of the course and the locales



visited will vary each time the course is offered, the course may be repeated twice for credit. *Prerequisites:* Permission of the instructor. This course may not be taken concurrently with APST 203.

APST 104. Introduction to Appalachian Studies. (F) (3)

Beginning with the landmark contributions of Cratis Williams, this course will introduce students to the theories, methods, and understandings of Appalachian experiences. A broadly interdisciplinary course, it will incorporate the contributions of sociologists, anthropologists, historians, cultural geographers, psychologists, folklorists, and others.

APST 202. Service-Learning. (on demand) (3)

The course has as its major objective the encouragement of critical thinking and practical experience with respect to the concepts of citizenship and social responsibility. To achieve this objective the course will examine Service-Learning from historical and contemporary perspectives, and provide students with a guided community-based learning experience.

APST 203. Wilderness in Appalachia. (S) (3)

An introduction to wilderness in Appalachia as seen from ecological, social, political, and economic perspectives. Lectures, class discussion, readings, and writing assignments will lead up to, reflect upon, and complement a sustained and intensive wilderness field experience, which will occur during the spring break. *Prerequisites:* Permission of instructor. This course may not be taken concurrently with APST 103.

APST 204. Appalachian Culture. (S) (3)

This course will introduce the culture of the Appalachian Region, from its earliest inhabitants, through the various immigrant groups, to the current situation of multicultural mixture.

## Art

ART 132. Introduction to Art. (on demand) (3)

An introduction to Art outlining basic approaches, principles, techniques and media as well as styles of expression, both past and present.

ART 201, 202. Art Fundamentals. (on demand) (3, 3)

A study of both two and three-dimensional design principles through experimentation with various media and techniques in the studio. Drawing from still life and the model.

ART 211. Drawing. (on demand) (3)

A studio course which acquaints the student with a variety of drawing media. The approach is representational to enable the student to acquire technical skills in rendering.

ART 341, 342. Drawing and Painting. (on demand) (3, 3)

A studio course working in various painting and drawing media, with major emphasis on oil media. Some work in three-dimensions. Emphasis on the creative approach. *Prerequisite:* Art 201, 202, or permission of instructor.

ART 371. Art History Survey I. (F) (3)

A survey of major movements, personalities, and styles of architecture, painting and sculpture from prehistoric times through the Middle Ages. *Prerequisite:* HUMN 112 or permission of the instructor.

ART 372. Art History Survey II. (S) (3)

A survey of major movements, personalities, and styles of architecture, painting and sculpture from the Italian Renaissance through the Modern Era. *Prerequisite:* HUMN 112 or permission of the instructor.

ART 441. Advanced Studio. (on demand) (3)

Studio work in the various painting, drawing and three-dimensional media. Emphasis on the creative approach. *Prerequisites:* Art 201, 202, 341, 342, or permission of instructor.

ART 495. Independent Study. (on demand) (3)

Independent study or research on approved topics. May be repeated for credit.

## Athletic Training

ATHT 131. Basic Athletic Training. (3) (F)

Basic training in the prevention, recognition, care, assessment, and treatment of athletic injuries.

ATHT 132. Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries. (3) (S)

Prepare entry-level athletic trainers with appropriate knowledge and skill to recognize, prevent, and treat common symptoms of acute athletic injuries

ATHT 152. Bracing and Taping. (3) (S)

Development of skills in taping, bracing, and equipment fitting that are required for the entry-level

athletic trainer. *Prerequisite:* ATHT 131 or concurrently with ATHT 132.

ATHT 201. Practicum 1. (1) (F)

Opportunities to gain practical clinical skills and experiences for athletic training majors. Course will include review and evaluations of assigned National Athletic Trainers Association (NATA) proficiencies. Proficiencies include but are not limited to medical terminology and record-keeping, anthropometric measurements, cervical spine stabilization, CPR, wound care, basic pharmacology, and the use of ambulatory aids. *Prerequisite:* ATHT 131, ATHT 132 ATHT 152.

ATHT 271. Therapeutic Modalities. (3) (F)

Tissue repair, theories of pain, physiology of therapeutic modalities and applications. *Prerequisite:* ATHT 132. Co-requisite: ATHT 272.

ATHT 272. Therapeutic Modalities Lab. (1) (F)

This lab will focus on the theories and applications of therapeutic modalities that are utilized in the treatment and rehabilitation of injuries to the physically active.

ATHT 202. Practicum 2. (1) (S)

Opportunities to gain practical clinical skills and experiences for the athletic training majors. Course will include review and evaluations for basic NATA proficiencies, different from those in the previous practicum. Proficiencies include but are not limited to medical terminology and record-keeping review, thermal modalities, electrical modalities, and nutrition. *Prerequisite:* Practicum 1.

ATHT 261. Therapeutic Rehabilitation. (3) (S)

Practical applications of athletic training techniques related to general rehabilitation concepts.

ATHT 262. Therapeutic Rehabilitation Lab. (1) (S)

This lab will focus on the theories, development and applications of rehabilitation techniques that are utilized in the treatment and of injuries to the physically active

ATHT 301. Practicum 3. (1) (F)

Advanced opportunities to gain practical clinical skills and experiences for athletic training majors. Course will include integration of knowledge and skills from previous ATHT courses as well as review and evaluation of assigned NATA proficiencies. Proficiencies include but are not limited to medical terminology and record-keeping review, upper and lower body flexibility techniques, agility, speed and strength testing, aquatic therapy, and motivational techniques for rehabilitation.

ATHT 341. Evaluation I: The Appendicular Skelton. (3) (F)

This course, the first of two, will focus on principles of assessment, postural and gait analysis, evaluation of orthopedic injuries to the appendicular skeleton.

ATHT 342. The Appendicular Skeleton Lab. (1) (F)

This lab will focus on orthopedic assessment of the extremities, including special tests, muscular testing, and functional assessment of injuries.

ATHT 302. Practicum 4. (1) (S)

Advanced opportunities to gain practical clinical skills and experiences for athletic training majors. Course will include integration of knowledge and skills from previous ATHT courses as well as review and evaluation of assigned NATA proficiencies. Proficiencies include but are not limited to medical terminology and record-keeping review, and appendicular skeleton injury management.

ATHT 351. Evaluation II: The Axial Skeleton. (3) (S)

This course will focus on principles of assessment, postural and gait analysis, evaluation of orthopedic injuries to the axial skeleton.

ATHT 352. The Axial Skeleton Lab. (1) (S)

This lab will focus on orthopedic assessment of the extremities, including special tests, muscular testing, and functional assessment of injuries to the axial skeleton.

ATHT 375. Athletic Training Administration. (3) (S)

Current issues in the organization and administration of health care delivery systems in secondary, collegiate, professional, corporate, clinical, and industrial settings. *Prerequisite:* admittance into the professional component of the program through formal application or permission of instructor.

ATHT 401. Practicum 5. (1) (F)

Advanced opportunities to gain practical clinical skills and experiences for athletic training majors. Course will include integration of knowledge and skills from previous ATHT courses as well as review and evaluation of assigned NATA proficiencies. Proficiencies include but are not limited to medical terminology and record-keeping review, and axial skeleton injury management. Students also begin the ATEP final review and evaluation of assigned NATA proficiencies.

ATHT 410. General Medical Concerns. (3) (F)

Current medical topics relevant to athletic trainers will contribute to the knowledge and competency

that an entry-level athletic trainer should possess to recognize specific medical conditions and athletic injuries. This course will be taught by athletic training faculty and allied health professionals.

**ATHT 420. Pathophysiology. (3) (S)**

A course in basic pathophysiological process associated with athletic injuries and illness. Major areas of study include acute and chronic inflammation, tissue repair and remodeling, common illness and congenital disorders, including diabetes, asthma, and epilepsy.

**ATHT 425. Pharmacology. (3) (F)**

Introduces the basic principles of pharmacology. Focus will be on providing information relating to drugs: historical perspectives, drug absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination. Additional topics to be explored include, but are not limited to, legal and ethical considerations in drug therapy, drugs in sports, and alternative medicine regimes.

**ATHT 475. Senior Seminar. (3) (S)**

Course will include discussions of topics relevant to NATA certification examination. Students will complete practice oral and written practice tests. This culmination of the supervised clinical experience will afford the athletic training student the opportunity to prepare and present a case study that presents the clinical experience. These presentations will follow the recommended abstract format for the NATA.

## **Behavioral Sciences**

**BHSC 245. Basic Statistics: Theory and Application. (F, S) (3)**

Basic concepts of descriptive and inferential statistics, illustrations of applications in the fields of sociology, psychology, business, education, and natural science.

**BHSC 246. Methods of Behavioral Science Research. (S) (3)**

Techniques and philosophies of behavioral science research including experimental, quasi experimental, survey, evaluation, field, and unobtrusive designs for the collection and interpretation of information.

**BHSC 495. Independent Study. (on demand) (1-3)**

## **Biology**

**BIOL 109. Elements of Biology. (F, S) (3)**

An introduction to the principles of modern biology including: biological chemistry, cell biology, modern and classical genetics, cellular energetics, ecology, and evolution.

**BIOL 110. Elements of Biology Lab. (F, S) (1)**

Optional laboratory to accompany Biology 109 which is a pre- or co-requisite to this lab. No credit will be given for this course without simultaneous or prior completion of BIOL 109.

**BIOL 111. General Biology. (F, S) (4)**

A course emphasizing general concepts of modern biology for majors and non-majors. Topics surveyed include cell biology, bioenergetics, molecular and Mendelian genetics, reproduction, development, evolution and ecology. Laboratory work is included. This course is a *prerequisite* to all other courses in biology. *Prerequisites*: High school biology and chemistry; ACT Natural Science score of 25 or higher recommended for freshmen.

**BIOL 151. Medical Terminology. (on demand) (2)**

The study of the specialized terminology of medical science. Recommended for pre-professional students, allied health students, and students in other health-related fields. Those seeking secondary certification cannot count this course toward certification requirements. This course does not meet the biological science requirement for teacher education.

**BIOL 232. General Zoology. (S) (4)**

A survey of the animal kingdom with emphasis on physiological systems and diversity. *Prerequisite*: Biology 111.

**BIOL 233. General Botany. (F) (4)**

A survey of the organisms which possess cell walls including: Protocista, Fungi, and especially the Plants. Emphasis is given to ecological and economic importances, morphology, and evolutionary relationships. The course also involves a brief review of cell structure and cell energetics. *Prerequisite*: Biology 111.

**BIOL 330. Vertebrate Anatomy and Histology. (S) (4)**

An anatomical study of the tissues, organs, and organ systems of vertebrates with emphasis on human anatomy. Laboratory work primarily involves detailed dissection of a vertebrate such as the cat, study of the human skeleton, and microscopic examination of vertebrate tissues.

**BIOL 331. Human Physiology. (F) (4)**

A study of the functioning of the human organ systems with normal and clinical considerations.

*Prerequisites:* CHEM 121 and 122.

**BIOL 334. Microbiology. (on demand) (4)**

An introduction to the classification, morphology, physiology, and genetics of the bacteria, fungi, viruses, and micrometazoans, as well as their roles in nature, health, and industry. Laboratory work stresses techniques for the culture and identification of micro-organisms. A portion of the course is devoted to immunology. *Prerequisites:* BIOL 111, CHEM 121 and 122. BIOL 361 is highly recommended. (On demand.)

**BIOL 362. Transmission and Population Genetics. (F) (4)**

The study of the processes by which genes and chromosomes are transmitted from parent organisms to offspring and from one unrelated organism to another. It is also an introduction to the genetic composition of populations and the changes in genetic composition of populations as they undergo Darwinian evolution.

**BIOL 363. Molecular Genetics. (S) (4)**

The study of the molecular structure of genes and chromosomes, and the molecular mechanisms of gene function (protein synthesis), replication, repair, regulation, and transposition. The genetic control of embryological development is also addressed and an introduction to genomics is provided.

**BIOL 421. Biochemistry. (S) (3)**

A survey of major topics of biochemistry including thermodynamics, enzyme kinetics, and photosynthesis; and the structure, synthesis and metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates, proteins and nucleic acids. *Prerequisites:* BIOL 111 and CHEM 312. (On demand.)

**BIOL 430. Embryological Development. (on demand) (3)**

Invertebrate and vertebrate developmental biology. Embryonic gastrulation, neurulation, patterning, and organogenesis. Plant development. Gene function, cell signaling, and signal transduction during embryogenesis. Evo devo: Evolution and embryological development

**BIOL 431. Cell Biology. (F) (4)**

An in-depth survey of the structure and function of a wide range of living cells with consideration of biochemical and biophysical bases of this structure and function. Certain characteristics of viruses are also considered. *Prerequisite:* BIOL 232 and 233, CHEM 121 and 122. BIOL 361 is highly recommended.

**BIOL 436. Evolution. (S) (3)**

An introduction to the theory and processes of evolutionary biology. Topics include the historical development of the discipline, the principle mechanisms by which it occurs, tempo and mode of speciation, both biological and geological sources of evidence, and the impact of evolutionary thought on biology and society. *Prerequisites:* BIOL 232 and 233. BIOL 361 is highly recommended.. (On demand.)

**BIOL 441. Ecology. (F) (4)**

A study of the relationships between organisms and their abiotic and biotic environment including biogeochemical cycles, population dynamics, diversity, and community organization and structure. *Prerequisites:* BIOL 232 and 233.

**Business Administration****BUAD 151. Business Processes. (F, S)(3)**

Business processes, forms of business ownership, marketing, human resource management, finance, and government regulations are discussed in an overview of organizations. Basic business skills of communication, business behavior and professionalism, group processes, business math and personal finance are emphasized.

**BUAD 302. Business Communications (S)(3)**

Methods of mastering writing, research, and presentation skills needed in business. The course emphasizes preparing, organizing, and communicating business information. Also enhances speaking, reading, and listening skills. *Prerequisite:* BUAD 151.

**BUAD 310. Legal Environment of Business. (F)(3)**

This course provides a theoretical legal framework within which responsible decisions can be made. The course relates legal principles of the firm's responsibility to society. The traditional legal environment topics, such as judicial reasoning, administrative law, antitrust law, contracts, torts, agencies, real and personal property, leases, bankruptcy, and business-related laws are discussed. *Prerequisite/Co-requisite:* BUAD 151.

**BUAD 320. Industry Analysis. (on demand)(3)**

This course explores the tools and resources necessary to complete industry analyses for public and private organizations. Identification, classification, and resource access are studied. *Prerequisite:* BUAD 151

**BUAD 351. Principles of Finance. (F)(3)**

This course introduces managerial finance as a functional area of business, including financial analysis, working capital practices, capital budgeting, corporate valuation, cost of capital and capital structure while building upon the quantitative analysis associated with the managerial financial activities of an organization in global and ethical environments. Financial analysis will be presented in written and oral communication mediums along with the expanded use of computer application packages. *Prerequisite/Co-requisite:* BUAD 151, ACTG 271.

**BUAD 376. Entrepreneurship. (S)(3)**

This course provides the tools for establishing a successful small business venture. As an applied course, students will actually begin and implement a small business by developing a business plan that includes the business purpose, competitive advantage, marketing plan, management team, facility location, and financial requirements. *Prerequisite:* MGMT 352.

**BUAD 402. Business Protocol. (on demand)(3)**

This is a study of domestic and international protocol procedures for conducting business in a global society. This course will examine customs, courtesies, lifestyle, the people, and a nation's history and government. *Prerequisite:* BUAD 151

**BUAD 404. Investments. (On demand)(3)**

Intermediate discussion of stocks, bonds, and other investments, analysis of the theories of investing, return and risk valuation of stock. The course will culminate in the management of a portfolio for various investment alternatives. *Prerequisite:* BUAD 351 or permission of professor.

**BUAD 420. Training and Development (S) (3)**

This course examines the theories, issues, trends, and methods involved in providing training and development for adult learners in a business organization. The course will cover training/development program design, needs and task analysis, presentation methods, and program evaluation. *Prerequisite:* BUAD 151, MGMT 352

**BUAD 440. Business Ethics & Social Responsibility (F) (3)**

This course sensitizes students to the ethical implications of business activity and provides a theoretical framework within which responsible decisions can be made. It relates the ethical considerations and legal principles to the corporations' responsibility to society. *Prerequisite:* BUAD 151

**BUAD 445. Global Business (S) (3)**

A study of the global business practices commonly used throughout the world. This course will focus on functional areas of business and their various applications in a global setting. *Prerequisite:* BUAD 151.

**BUAD 451. Strategic Decisions. (S)(3)**

A capstone course for Business Administration majors which attempts to bring together knowledge acquired in all of the functional areas of business (accounting, economics, finance, management, marketing and technology). Strategic decision making models will be introduced to develop the implementation of functional knowledge to life situations. *Prerequisites:* Senior status in the Business Administration or Sports Management program and the successful completion of ACTG 272, BUAD 310, 352, ECON 204, MKTG 321, MGMT 352. Students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in this course.

**BUAD 455. International Case Studies. (S) (3)**

An increasingly globalized world is dramatically changing the economic landscape. Furthermore, global economic expansion is likely to continue. Thus anyone interacting with international organizations (political, social, governmental, for-profit, non-profit) needs a sound foundation in understanding international strategies. This capstone course examines the context, content and implementation of international strategies through the case studies, current research, and group activities. Additionally, the outcomes (e.g., performance and innovation) and complexities of managing International strategy over time are explored. The intent is to develop an understanding of how all types of organizations (service, production, distribution, political, social) use international strategy to build and sustain a competitive advantage in the global environment. *Prerequisites:* Senior status and 12 upper-level hours in international business major or minor.

**BUAD 485. Business Administration Internship (on demand)(1-6)**

Supervised practical field experience at approved business site is combined with an academic component to strengthen the student's theoretical background. To be considered for a placement the student has attained Junior or Senior status with 15 hours of Union College Department of Business courses completed and a Department of Business GPA of 3.0, and approval of Department Chair. Students may earn up to a maximum of 6 credit hours for successful performance. Course will be taken on a credit/fail basis only.

**BUAD 488. Special Topics in Business. (on demand)(3)**

An advanced course of selected topics of interest in the field of Business Administration. *Prerequisite:* Business Department major or minor with junior or senior standing and 21 credit hours in business courses.

**BUAD 490. International Projects. (F,S) (3)**

Students will research and select international projects within their selected discipline or area of interest. The project will encompass a current or future problem of an international scope. The student will work with multiple agencies and resources to develop a proposal to address the identified opportunity. Students will work directly with the instructor to customize the project to meet a student's area of interest. *Prerequisites:* Senior status and 12 upper-level hours in international business major or minor.

**Chemistry****CHEM 121-122. General Chemistry I, II. (F, S) (4, 4)**

A 2 semester sequence. A systematic study of the fundamentals and applications of the experimental and theoretical laws of chemistry. Major topics include nomenclature, stoichiometry, chemical thermodynamics, equilibrium, acid-base reactions, atomic and molecular theory and structure, chemical kinetics and nuclear chemistry. Examples and problems are drawn from all areas of chemistry. Laboratory experiments in general chemistry illustrate basic principles and develop laboratory skills. Experiments are coordinated with the General Chemistry topics. Inorganic qualitative analysis is included in CHEM 122. Three hours of laboratory per week. *Prerequisite:* A working knowledge of algebra such as is acquired in two years of high school algebra, or MATH 131 (which may be taken concurrently), or a composite ACT score of 21. CHEM 121 and 122 are *prerequisites* to all other chemistry courses.

**CHEM 212. Analytical Chemistry. (F) (4)**

A study of important volumetric and gravimetric analyses presented from a modern theoretical standpoint. Also an introduction to the study of advanced methods of analysis including some newer instrumentation techniques. *Prerequisites:* CHEM 121 and 122.

**CHEM 311-312. Organic Chemistry. (F, S)(5, 5)**

A 2 semester sequence. A course in the chemistry of organic compounds. Unitized laboratory work is designed to illustrate the basic principles of organic chemistry. *Prerequisites:* CHEM 121 and 122.

**CHEM 314. Physical Chemistry Laboratory. (on demand) (1)**

A laboratory course designed to accompany CHEM 332 and PHYS 331.

**CHEM 332. Physical Chemistry. (on demand) (3)**

A study of atomic structures and chemical bonding in terms of modern quantum theory. Topics include: quantum mechanics, molecular spectra, and chemical kinetics. *Prerequisites:* MATH 242 and PHYS 212 (Odd years only.)

**CHEM 381. Special Topics In Chemistry. (on demand, F or S) (3)**

An in-depth study of selected chemistry topics presented under formal classroom organization. *Prerequisites:* Chem 311 or 312 and permission or consent of instructor

**CHEM 411. Inorganic Chemistry. (S) (4)**

A systematic study of the structure, properties and reactions of non-carbon elements, with emphasis on the non-metals and the transition metals. Topics include atomic-molecular structure and bonding, physical methods of investigation, organometallic chemistry and bioinorganic chemistry. (Odd years only)

**CHEM 413. Organic Spectroscopy. (F) (3)**

Organic spectroscopy is a one semester course that will provide the student with an in-depth understanding of the instrumentation and techniques of modern spectroscopic methods and their application to structural elucidation. Interpretation of spectral data obtained from techniques such as MS, UV-VIS, IR, H1-NMR, C13-NMR, COSY, and NOESY will be stressed during the semester. *Prerequisite:* CHEM 311 and 312.

**Communication****COMM 211. Public Speaking. (F) (3) (formerly ENCO 211)**

Examines the principles and process of speech communication through applied oral presentations in a small group public speaking setting. Discussion and application of basic theories of human communication and role of audience in the communication process. The course does not count toward the English or Mass Communication major or minor. (Odd years only.)

**COMM 221. Introduction to Mass Communication. (F) (3) (formerly ENCO 221)**

Examines the history of mass communication with an emphasis on the evolution of media. This course enhances media literacy by addressing the history of media through the societal, economic, technological, and political spectrums through which the media is influenced and influences.

**COMM 232. Layout and Design I. (S) (3)**

Students learn the basics of print publication layout and design using desktop publishing software including content, balance and harmony, shapes, topography, and graphics. This course focuses on the production of products such as print ads, posters, simple brochures, and other single page products.

**COMM 311. Visual Communication (F) (3)**

Students are introduced to fundamental concepts and processes of visual communication. Visual semiotics in both theory and application are explored. Students gain visual literacy and application skills through work with digital still photography and/or videography and appropriate software. *Prerequisites:* COMM 221 and ENCO 222.

**COMM 322. Persuasion. (S) (3) (formerly ENCO 322)**

Examines classical and contemporary theories of rhetoric, persuasion, propaganda, and the processes involved in attitudinal change. Texts from a variety of media (novels, newspapers, television, film, etc.) addressing a variety of topics (politics, religion, social causes, etc.) will be explored. *Prerequisite:* COMM 221 and ENCO 222 or instructor's permission.

**COMM 331. TV Production. (F) (3) (formerly ENCO 331)**

This course will emphasize studio and field production for broadcast TV; however, information is applicable to a variety of audio- and video-based media. Specific topics covered include pre production planning, writing, and strategy, production skills involving camera, lenses, lighting, and directing, and related post production activities including editing. *Prerequisites:* COMM 221 and ENCO 261. (Odd years only.)

**COMM 332. Layout and Design II (F) (3)**

Students build upon Layout and Design I lessons—looking more in depth at the software, theory and practice of layout and design within print, online, and magazine. This course focuses on more complex products such as packaging, those with multiple pages and single page pieces which are part of a larger campaign. *Prerequisites:* COMM 221, ENCO 222, and COMM 232.

**COMM 342. Writing and Speaking for the Media II. (S) (3)**

Building upon the journalistic writing and speaking skills from Writing and Speaking for the Media I, students continue to hone their skills in writing and speaking for print, broadcast, internet and emerging media, focusing on writing and speaking to inform and persuade. The editing process is more fully highlighted and explored in this course. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 261.

**COMM 343. Folklore and Mass Media. (F) (3)**

This course examines creative and expressive behavior in the context of traditional ways of knowing: whether through conventional folk communication—face-to-face interaction—or through the mass media. Students conduct field interviews and observations, as well as practice journalism genres through research and reporting. *Prerequisite:* COMM 221, ENCO 222, and Junior or Senior standing or instructor's permission. (Odd years only.)

**COMM 351. Environmental Communication (F) (3)**

We examine the growing field of environmental communication including the conversations and controversies surrounding ecological issues ranging from Appalachia to distant parts of the planet. Study focuses on the discourse surrounding nature, and humans' relationship with it. Students intensively use and sharpen their reporting, writing and analytical skills. *Prerequisite:* COMM 221, ENCO 222 and Junior or Senior standing or instructor's permission. (Even years only.)

**COMM 361. Intercultural Communication (F) (3)**

Encourages students to value their own as well as other cultures. Explores perceptions among a range of peoples, groups, and societies. Through study, role plays, and research, students acquire intercultural skills needed to interpret complex communicative events that permeate daily life. Students learn and apply conflict resolution, reporting, and analytical skills. *Prerequisite:* COMM 221 and ENCO 222 or instructor's permission.



COMM 362. Interpersonal Communication. (S) (3) (formerly ENCO 362)

Instructs students in developing interpersonal skills and multicultural understanding in order to enhance professional, educational, and personal relationships. Through readings, research, and group processes, we explore the various ways in which humans perceive, experience, and communicate in different cultures. *Prerequisites:* COMM 221 and ENCO 222 or permission of instructor. (Even years only.)

COMM 390. Yearbook Practicum. (F, S) (1) (formerly ENCO 390)

Operation of campus yearbook. Provides experience in desktop publishing, writing and photojournalism. May be repeated for credit.

COMM 412. Visual Communication II. (S) (3)

Building upon Visual Communication I, visual semiotics in both theory and application are further explored. Students build upon their visual literacy skills and application skills through work with digital still photography and/or videography and appropriate software. *Prerequisite:* COMM 311.

COMM 422. TV Production II. (S) (3)

This course builds upon TV Production I and emphasizes studio and field production for broadcast TV. Specific topics covered include: advanced production skills involving camera, lenses, lighting, and directing and related post-production activities including editing. Work related to this course focuses on two-camera studio and field productions and the post editing involved in this more complicated process. *Prerequisite:* COMM 331 (Odd years only.)

COMM 441. Public Discourse. (F) (3) (formerly ENCO 432)

This course is designed to encourage appreciation of the rhetorical legacy, nature of the audience, ethics of persuasion, and power of public advocacy. Students will examine ancient and modern theories of rhetoric and significant speakers and speeches of the Modern Era. *Prerequisite:* COMM 322 and Junior status.

COMM 442. Journalism, Interviewing, and Field Research. (S) (3)

This course explores and teaches field interviewing for journalism and research. Students learn to conduct successful interviews including knowing how and what to ask, and then how to turn interviews into features or in-depth stories. They will use and sharpen reporting, writing, and analytical skills. *Prerequisite:* COMM 221, ENCO 222, and 261 and Junior or Senior standing or instructor's permission. (Odd years only.)

COMM 451. Globalization and the Media. (F) (3)

Our highly interconnected world puts peoples and cultures into intense contact with one another, and nowhere more than in the media. This course examines US media beyond our borders; the significance of media created abroad; and the presence—or absence—of diverse groups represented in the media. *Prerequisite:* COMM 221, ENCO 222 and Junior or Senior standing or instructor's permission. (Odd years only.)

COMM 461. Media Literacy. (F) (3) (formerly ENCO 461)

Students will become more informed and discerning consumers and producers of media. We will analyze and produce media as electronic delivery systems for visual and aural signs. This course will address media issues such as content and form, and analysis and production within social, economic, and political contexts. Criticism and production exercises will play a prominent role in this course. *Prerequisites:* COMM 221, ENCO 222, COMM 322 or instructor's permission. (Even years only.)

COMM 462. Media Law. (S) (3) (formerly ENCO 462)

Examines segments of the U.S. laws which govern mass media including freedom of the press (First Amendment, libel, invasion of privacy, pornography/obscenity). This course will address laws and regulations pertaining to print, radio, broadcast, and web media, with an emphasis on broadcast media. *Prerequisite:* Junior standing (Odd years only.)

COMM 472. Mass Communication Capstone (S) (3) (formerly ENCO 472)

Intensive study of a topic arising out of the core and major. In this course, each student completes an electronic portfolio, including writing, video, and other media the student has produced while at Union College. Students engage with a variety of media: books, journals, movies, internet in their study of the chosen topic. *Prerequisite:* COMM 322 and Senior standing.

COMM 485. Internship. (on demand) (up to 4)

Professional experience with focus on gaining experience in writing, editing, design, advertising, or photography. *Prerequisites:* Fourteen credit hours in ENCO courses, junior or senior status, and permission of English department chair.

COMM 490. Yearbook Practicum. (F, S) (1) (formerly ENCO 490)

Operation of campus yearbook. Provides experience in desktop publishing, writing and photojournalism. To be taken in sequence. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 390. May be repeated for credit.



**Computer Information Technology****COMP 151. Introduction to Technology Applications (F, S)(2)**

An introductory course designed to explore the basic knowledge and terminology of computers and their various applications. The course will provide students with hands-on experience in productivity tools such as word processing, multimedia presentations, spread sheet, and database technology. Students will learn how to communicate and collaborate with others using web technology. The course will also provide students with the knowledge and skills required to use the internet. Students will be able to search for information and resources in support of a life-long learning endeavor.

*Prerequisite:* None

**COMP 152. Technology Applications (On Demand) (1)**

This course is designed for the study of the fundamental applications of technology and information using real-life cases. This will allow students to expand their working knowledge and skills of computer applications. *Prerequisite:* None.

**COMP 241. Intermediate Technology Applications (F, S) (3)**

An intermediate level of office productivity applications, such as word processing, spreadsheet, presentation, database, and web-page design are presented. Students will gain an in depth theoretical and practical knowledge of these applications. They will be capable of implementing the knowledge attained in this course to solve business problems. *Prerequisite:* None

**COMP 250. Introductory Programming (F, S) (3)**

This is an introductory course in computer programming in which visual programming and object-oriented programming is employed. It introduces basic programming concepts such as data types, decisions, looping, arrays, files, and databases. The course will utilize the most current language in the marketplace. *Prerequisite:* COMP 241

**COMP 312. Computer Architecture (F) (3)**

A study of the fundamental concepts and terminology of computer architecture. An emphasis is made on the relationships among hardware, architecture, system software, and application software. (Odd years only) *Prerequisite:* COMP 250

**COMP 390. Web Applications Development (Client-Side). (F) (3)**

A study of the knowledge required to develop the client-side of interactive web applications in order to meet business needs. Focus will be made on current and leading scripting languages and tools such as XHTML, XML, CSS, and JavaScript. *Prerequisite:* COMP 250

**COMP 391. Web Applications Development (Server-Side) (S) (3)**

A study of the knowledge required to develop the server-side of interactive web applications in order to meet business needs. Focus will be made on current technology languages and tools such as PHP, Ruby, and ASP.Net or any other language on the market. (Odd years only) *Prerequisite:* COMP 390

**COMP 394. Management Information Systems (S) (3)**

This course covers a wide range of topics necessary for all students in the field of Information Technology. It introduces the full implication of information systems, their types, and applications. Different hardware and communication platforms are discussed. The course explores the internet and its applications. Integration of information technology, the operation of business organizations, and its impact on management, ethics, and decision making is presented. (Odd years only) *Prerequisite:* COMP 241

**COMP 425. Network & Data Communications (S) (3)**

An in-depth study of data communication and networking, including technologies, hardware, and software. Emphasis is upon the analysis and design of networking applications in organizations and the management of telecommunication networks. (Even Years Only) *Prerequisites:* COMP 312, COMP 394

**COMP 435. Operating Systems (F) (3)**

This course examines the principles, techniques, and trends of contemporary operating systems such as Windows and Unix. The course will also explore the basic concepts of design and development of operating systems. (Even years only) *Prerequisite:* COMP 425

**COMP 440. Database Management Systems (S) (3)**

This course is designed to provide students with the fundamental concepts of relational databases and their applications. Students will learn about conceptualizing data using ERD, designing and normalizing tables, designing and running SQL scripts, DBMS and its components. The course will also highlight the O.O. databases as well. (Even years only) *Prerequisites:* COMP 250, COMP 394

**COMP 447. Contemporary Programming (F) (3)**

A study of advanced principles in contemporary languages, such as the Object-Oriented languages, and their use in solving large-scale problems in business. Major topics include defining concepts such as classes and objects, inheritance, and polymorphism. The choice of the programming language may vary depending on current advances in technology and may include Java, Visual C++, or other contemporary programming languages. *Prerequisites:* COMP 250, COMP 390

**COMP 451. Systems Analysis & Design (S) (3)**

A capstone course for the MIS track in the CIT Major. It will provide students with the in-depth knowledge and training required to analyze and design information systems in order to solve business problems. The course will dissect all the phases of the SDLC and will explore a range of methodologies used in analysis and design such as the O.O. *Prerequisites:* Senior status, COMP 440, and COMP 447,

**COMP 481. Special Topics in Computers (On Demand) (3)**

An advanced course in selected topics of interest in the field of Computer Information Systems. The course may explore any of the following subjects: Software Project Management, Decision Support Systems, Business Simulation or E-Commerce. *Prerequisite:* 6 hours in CIT including COMP-241.

**COMP 485. Computer Internship (On Demand) (1-6)**

Supervised practical field experience at an approved site in combination with an academic component to strengthen the student's theoretical background. In order to be considered for a placement, the student must have attained at least Junior status, completed 15 hours of Union College CIT courses, and the approval of the Department Chair. The course will be taken on a credit/fail basis only.

**Criminal Justice**

Note: CRJU 101 and PLSC 101 are pre-requisites to all CRJU courses numbered 200 or greater.

**CRJU 101. Introduction to Criminal Justice. (F, S) (3)**

An introduction to the system and process of criminal justice encompassing the history and development of both, as well as an examination of their contemporary characteristics.

**CRJU 201. Criminal Procedure. (F) (3)**

Substantive law course examining prevailing legal standards for arrest, search and seizure, self-incrimination and confessions, the exclusionary rule, and other matters pertaining to suspect rights and governmental prerogatives in the context of criminal proceedings.

**CRJU 205. Criminal Law. (S) (3)**

Substantive law course providing an introduction to criminal law including the origins and principles of criminal law, criminal liability, criminal defenses, and crimes against persons and property.

**CRJU 209. American Courts and Judicial Processes. (S) (3)**

This course presents an overview of the development of federal and state court systems examining structure, administration, case flow, and interaction with other portions of the criminal justice and governmental systems. Cross-listed as PLSC 209.

**CRJU 382. Legal Political Thought - Classical. (F) (3)**

This course examines ancient understandings of law, statesmanship, and the good society. Problems relating to these interwoven components of the political arena are considered on both theoretical and practical levels, the first concerning what the relationship of citizen and state should be, the latter involving review of practices as seen through the lives of actual rulers from ancient Greece and Rome. Cross listed as PLSC 382.

**CRJU 383. Legal Political Thought - Modern. (S) (3)**

This course examines the way in which seminal questions with relation to the proper foundations and structures of society have been approached in the modern era. Analysis includes examination of founders, religion, and the military, especially in connection to the concepts of fortune and necessity. Cross listed as PLSC 383.

**CRJU 387. Criminal Justice Practicum. (on demand) (3)**

Criminal justice practicum consists of an eighty hour field placement in a law enforcement, legal/judicial, or corrections environment. Pre-requisite: CRJU 200 or permission of instructor. Upper division standing.

**CRJU 390. Comparative Justice Systems I. (F) (1)****CRJU 391. Comparative Justice Systems II. (S) (1)**

These two one-hour courses examine and compare structural and policy attributes of non-American systems of justice. Specific systems considered vary continuously by semester and academic year, and include those outside the Anglo-American and Western traditions. These courses may be

used interchangeably for satisfaction of degree requirements for the Criminal Justice major (requires completion of two semester hours).

**CRJU 401. Public Policy and Criminal Justice. (F) (3)**

This course involves close examination of fundamental policy questions arising within the system of criminal justice, and involves consideration of the linkages between crime; electoral politics; policies of executive, judicial, legislative, and administrative structures; and the substantive law. This course is an integrative capstone for undergraduate study within the Liberal Education Core and the Criminal Justice programs. Available for upper division elective credit in Political Science. Cross-listed as PLSC 401. Upper division standing.

**CRJU 470. Political Violence. (S) (3)**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the issues relating to violence as a component of politics. Topics such as terrorism, warfare, and arms proliferation will be analyzed, as will regional flashpoints such as the Middle East. Cross-listed as PLSC 470. (Odd years only).

**CRJU 483. Constitutional Law II: National Powers. (S) (3)**

An overview of the United States Supreme Court's interpretation of Articles I, II, and III of the federal constitution. These articles divide the powers of the federal government between three ostensibly co-equal branches. The respective branches may only exercise those powers granted to them by the respective Articles. Powers not delegated to one of the branches are reserved to the states. These two constitutional principles - separation of powers and federalism - invariably generate conflicts between the three branches and between the branches and the various states. The Supreme Court's efforts to arbitrate such conflicts are examined through analysis of its decisions and its efforts to interpret the "plain meaning" of the Constitution's language, and to discern the "intent of the founders." Cross listed as PLSC 483. (Even years)

**CRJU 486. Constitutional Law I: Civil Liberties. (S) (3)**

The development and interpretation of the Constitution examined through analysis of the decisions of the Supreme Court and secondary sources, focusing on the bill of Rights and the Fourteenth Amendment. The course serves as an introduction to how our national heritage of civil liberties has been articulated by the Court to form law and legal doctrine over the course of two centuries, including consideration of the areas of privacy, public morality, defendant's rights, and the death penalty. Pre-requisites: CRJU 201 and 205 or permission of the instructor. Cross-listed as PLSC 486. (Odd years only).

**CRJU 495. Independent Study. (on demand) (1-3)**

## **Economics**

**ENCO 097. Transitional Reading. (F, S) (3) (formerly EDUC 099)**

A transitional reading course designed to improve students' basic reading, study, and cognitive skills which are essential at the college level. Placement is based on ACT scores and/or college assessments. A non-refundable \$35 fee is charged.

**ECON 203. Principles of Macroeconomics. (F)(3)**

This course will introduce the student to macroeconomic theory including a study of the economizing problem, pure and mixed economics systems, demand and supply, the economic functions of government, national income accounting, the business cycle, employment theory, money and banking, and fiscal policy.

**ECON 204. Principles of Microeconomics. (S)(3)**

This course will introduce the student to microeconomic theory, including demand and supply analysis, elasticity, the production function, price and output determination, costs of production, pricing and employment of resources, and market structures.

**ECON 303. Intermediate Macroeconomics. (F)(3)**

This course examines in greater detail the theoretical foundations of fiscal and monetary policy, and allows students to experience macrocomputer models and modeling of macroeconomic issues including indexing, forecasting and analyzing GDP and other macroeconomic data, and use of key economic indicators in determining Federal Reserve policy. *Prerequisite:* ECON 203. (Even years only)

**ECON 304. Intermediate Microeconomics. (On Demand)(3)**

This course examines in greater detail the theoretical foundations of consumer demand and production theory. It further enhances understanding of microeconomic concepts by using computer models and empirical analysis of relevant data. *Prerequisites:* ECON 204, BUAD 303, and COMP 241, or permission of the instructor.

**ECON 322. Intermediate Consumer Demand (S) (3)**

This course allows the student to examine more fully the range of microeconomic topics related to demand and the consumer side of the market equation. It will specifically address ideas such as consumer utility maximization, and consumer survey sample and design. *Prerequisites:* ECON 204 and BUAD 303. (Even years only)

**ECON 354. Managerial Economics. (S)(3)**

This course is designed to illustrate how business managers can utilize knowledge of economic principles to help make managerial decisions. Topics covered will include: market demand, empirical estimation of demand and/or supply, production and costs, decision under uncertainty, organizational decisions and production decisions. *Prerequisites:* ECON 204 and BUAD 303. (Odd years only)

**ECON 363. Money & Banking. (F)(3)**

Objectives of this course include introducing the student to the development of the commercial banking system, the Federal Reserve System and further exploration of fiscal and monetary policy. *Prerequisite:* ECON 203. (Odd years only)

**ECON 410. Current Topics in Economics. (S)(3)**

This course examines topics in economics that are controversial and noteworthy in analysis and conclusions for policy makers. It requires application of economic theory in both micro- and macroeconomics to selected topics. *Prerequisites:* ECON 203, 204, and junior standing. (Odd years only)

**ECON 451. Environmental Economics. (F)(3)**

This course studies the societal choice in the use of scarce resources and how it is related to ecosystem survival, environmental quality, and human welfare. *Prerequisite:* ECON 204 or permission of professor (Even years only).

**ECON 457. International Economics. (S)(3)**

This course is designed to familiarize the student with the principles and techniques necessary to understand economics in an international setting. Topics covered will include: absolute and comparative advantage, protectionism in various forms, economic decision-making in a global setting, applications of economic theory to multi-national firms, and numerous other international economics topics. *Prerequisites:* ECON 203,204, BUAD 303, and junior standing. (Even years only)

**ECON 488: Economics Seminar. (on demand)(3)**

An advanced course of selected topics of interest in the field of Economics. *Prerequisite:* Business major/minor with junior or senior standing and 21 credit hours in business courses or permission of the department head.

**Education****EDUC 210. Early Involvement Practicum. (F, S) (1) (Formerly EDUC 233)**

Students are assigned to a school classroom and meet periodically to discuss and generalize their experiences. Thirty hours of field experience are required. Novice Block. To be taken concurrently with EDUC 211.

**EDUC 211. Early Involvement Seminar. (F, S) (2) (Formerly EDUC 232)**

A practical course in which students are introduced to the culture of teaching. The course focuses specifically on dispositions and the key aspects of the Kentucky Education Reform Act of 1990 and the Kentucky Curriculum Frameworks. Students set-up their web-based Electronic Student Portfolios. Novice Block. To be taken concurrently with EDUC 210 and EDUC 231. A \$45 fee is charged.

**EDUC 231. Schooling in American Culture. (F, S) (3)**

This course will expose students to the many facets of education, especially teaching. It is designed to help the students make the important decision about a professional career. Students will be guided through the history and philosophy of education, the requirements and responsibilities of the teacher, the nature of the curriculum, an introduction to behavioral theory, and social issues that impact schooling. Novice Block. To be taken concurrently with EDUC 211. Early Involvement Seminar

**EDUC 271. Teaching Art in the Elementary School. (F, S) (3)**

A studio course involving many kinds of art projects in media suitable to and practicable for elementary grades.

**EDUC 310. Intermediate Involvement Practicum. (F, S) (1)**

The second of three public school field experiences during which students spend thirty hours observing and participating in developmentally appropriate classroom teaching activities. Course is to be taken by (a) elementary majors concurrently with EDUC 374, EDUC 470 and SPED 321; (b) middle school major concurrently with EDUC 375 and SPED 321; or secondary majors concurrently with EDUC 376 and SPED 321. Intermediate Block. *Prerequisites:* Completion of Novice Block.

EDUC 318. Methods of Teaching Mathematics in Elementary School. (Fall only) (3) (Formerly EDUC 341)

Focuses upon the development of the understanding of the content and professional issues associated with the teaching and learning of mathematics in the elementary school setting. Emphasized are the content of elementary mathematics, developing an understanding of how children learn and how to promote that learning by teaching through problem solving, and how to plan for and assess learning on a daily basis. Also included are strategies for incorporating children's literature, technology, and differentiation of instruction to the meet the needs of the diverse learners in today's classrooms. Advanced Block. *Prerequisites:* Admission to Teacher Education, Completion of Intermediate Block, and MATH 203 and MATH 204.

EDUC 325. Early Childhood Education. (3) (Formerly EDUC 440)

Survey of the physical, emotional, mental, and psychological development of the child under six and the role of the kindergarten teachers in working with such a child. *Prerequisite:* Admission to Teacher Education.

EDUC 328. Elementary School Social Studies. (Fall only) (3) (Formerly EDUC 441)

This course focuses on the methods and materials, and the principles and practices needed to foster intellectual and social growth in primary and elementary school students in the area of social studies. Emphasis will be placed on appropriate and broad social studies content review, highlighting the instructional practices related to geography and history, and other social science disciplines. Discussion of philosophies and terminology, evaluation of methods and materials, and development of a thematic unit will be included. Advanced Block. *Prerequisites:* Admission to Teacher Education, and Completion of Intermediate Block.

EDUC 338. Teaching Reading in the Content Subjects. (Fall only) (3) (Formerly EDUC 362)

This course focuses on the design, planning, and implementation of instruction while recognizing the unique literacy demands of content-area coursework. Emphasis is placed upon comprehension and study strategies, the reading and writing connection, the role of technology in today's classrooms, and the importance of differentiated instruction that respects cultural differences and the needs of the diverse learner. Students participate in in-class microteaching demonstrations, develop a content-area instructional unit, and submit an electronic portfolio entry as a result of off-site visits to minority classrooms. Advanced Block. *Prerequisites:* Admission to Teacher Education and Completion of Intermediate Block

EDUC 348. Teaching Science in the Elementary Grades. (Fall only) (3) (Formerly EDUC 342)

The student will examine science curriculum materials and activities in terms of Piaget's developmental stages. Topics will be identified that could be taught using experimental, inquiry, or discovery methods. Lesson plans will be developed using each of the three methods and activities constructed. Advanced Block *Prerequisites:* Admission to Teacher Education, Completion of Intermediate Block Classes, and science core courses.

EDUC 374. Instructional Design and Delivery in the Elementary School. (F, S) (3) (Formerly EDUC 432)

This course focuses on the design elements and delivery mechanisms of curriculum in the classroom. Students will develop competencies in instructional focus and assessment and the relationship between these concepts. The student will produce a Standards Based Unit of Study. Intermediate Block. *Prerequisite:* Completion of Novice Block.

EDUC 375. Instructional Design and Delivery in the Middle School. (F, S) (3) (Formerly EDUC 370)

This course focuses on the design elements and delivery mechanisms of curriculum in the classroom. Students will develop competencies in instructional focus and assessment and the relationship between these concepts. The student will produce a Standards Based Unit of Study. Intermediate Block. *Prerequisite:* Novice Block

EDUC 376. Instructional Design and Delivery in the Secondary School. (F, S) (3)

Required for all secondary majors who plan to student teach after spring, 2006. This course focuses on the design elements and delivery mechanisms of curriculum in the classroom. Students will develop competencies in instructional focus and assessment and the relationship between these concepts. The student will produce a Standards Based Unit of Study. Intermediate Block. *Prerequisite:* Novice Block

EDUC 388. Literacy in the Elementary School. (Fall only) (3) (Formerly EDUC 361)

Education 388 focuses on the principles, techniques, and materials for the teaching of reading in the primary grades, with an emphasis on the methods and materials which provide for developmental and differentiated instruction. Also included will be discussion of various reading philosophies, prac-

tices, and terminology; evaluation of instructional methods and materials; independent completion of a word attack tutorial for teachers, development of a literature focus unit; reading and discussion of children's literature selections. Advanced Block. *Prerequisites:* Admission to Teacher Education, and Completion of Intermediate Block.

EDUC 410. Advanced Involvement Practicum. (F, S) (1) (Formerly the fourth hour in EDUC 432, 436, 452)

To be taken concurrently with courses in the Advanced Block. Specific assignments to be completed in the field will come from co-requisite courses. Thirty hours of field experience are required. *Prerequisites:* Admission to Teacher Education, and Completion of Intermediate Block.

EDUC 437. Methods and Materials in the Middle Grades. (S) (3) (Formerly EDUC 436)

This course focuses on instructional strategies and materials needed for releasing the potential for the middle grade student leading from concrete to abstract learning. The course will include curriculum concepts and designs, innovative activities using hands-on-experiences, techniques of writing lesson plans, the development of a unit of work, materials for journal writing, class demonstrations and evaluation. *Prerequisite:* Admission to Teacher Education and Completion of Intermediate Block.

EDUC 447. Methods and Materials in the Secondary School. (S) (3) (Formerly EDUC 452)

Current teaching methods, materials, and innovations in the secondary school with directed observations, micro-teaching, and curriculum design. Internet, Power Point, and Web-page design will also be covered. *Prerequisite:* Admission to Teacher Education and Completion of Intermediate Block.

EDUC 458. Supervised Student Teaching in the Elementary School. (F, S) (12) (Formerly EDUC 433)

Supervised student teaching in the elementary school for a period of 12 weeks. Students will work closely with a classroom teacher, a college supervisor, and the school principal in a team approach to apply knowledge and skills acquired in their coursework. Application must be made by second week of the semester preceding student teaching. Co-requisite EDUC 488. *Prerequisites:* Passing Score on PRAXIS II (0014); See Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching. A fee of \$125 is charged.

EDUC 478. Supervised Student Teaching in the Middle Grades. (F, S) (12) (Formerly EDUC 443)

Supervised student teaching in the middle school for a period of 12 weeks. Students will work closely with two classroom teachers, a college supervisor, and the school principal in a team approach to apply knowledge and skills acquired in their coursework. Application must be made by second week of the semester preceding student teaching. Co-requisite: EDUC 488. *Prerequisites:* Passing Scores on specific PRAXIS II Content Area Test(s); See requirements for Admission to Student Teaching. A fee of \$125 is charged.

EDUC 488. Professional Interaction in the Schools. (F, S) (3)

This is a senior level course designed to help students understand the predicaments of teaching. Understanding the dynamics of interaction between students and teachers is a particular focus. Professional relationships between teachers, parents, and administrators are also investigated. Classroom management and discipline and how teachers establish positive control of the learning environment are particular concerns. Co-requisite EDUC 458, 478, or 498. *Prerequisite:* Admission to Student Teaching.

EDUC 495. Independent Study. (F, S) (3)

Open only to advanced students in the field of Education who wish to do intensive reading in a specific interest area. *Prerequisites:* Admission to Teacher Education, Twelve semester hours of Education and permission of the Department Chair.

EDUC 498. Supervised Student Teaching in the Secondary School. (F,S)(12) (Formerly EDUC 453)

Supervised student teaching in the secondary school for a period of 12 weeks. Students will work closely with a classroom teacher, a college supervisor, and the school principal in a team approach to apply knowledge and skills acquired in their class work. Application must be made by the second week of the semester preceding student teaching. Co-requisite EDUC 488. *Prerequisites:* Passing Score on specific PRAXIS II Content Area Test(s); See Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching. A fee of \$125 is charged.

## English

ENGL 099. College English. (F) (3) (formerly ENCO 099)

Students selected for ENGL 099 will develop the writing skills required in college. They will participate in class meetings, attend tutorials, and assemble a portfolio that will include a final writing sample of academic writing. The three hours credit for this transitional course count for fulltime status but not toward graduation requirements. Students selected for the course must complete ENGL



099 before taking other ENGL courses and are strongly recommended to complete it before taking other writing-intensive classes at Union College.

ENGL 100. Introduction to Freshman Composition and Literature. (F,S) (3) (formerly ENCO 100)

As part of the humanities core sequence, this course develops skills of writing (including use of documentation), speaking, and critical reading. Tutorials and writing groups are a required component of the course. *Prerequisite:* ENGL 099 or placement in ENGL 100. *Corequisite:* HIST 110. Course fee: \$ 20.

ENGL 101. Introduction to Freshman Composition and Literature. (F,S) (3) (formerly ENCO 111)

As part of the humanities core sequence, this course develops skills of writing (including use of documentation), speaking, and critical reading. *Corequisite:* HIST 110.

ENGL 102. Freshman Composition and Literature. (F, S) (3) (formerly ENCO 112)

As part of the Humanities sequence, this course works with HUMN 112 to examine major texts in Western literature from the ancient world through the Renaissance, with attention to non-western influences. Student papers and presentations focus on literature, art, and music. *Prerequisite:* ENGL 101 and HIST 110. *Corequisite:* HUMN 112.

ENGL 252. Appalachian Literature. (S) (3) (formerly ENCO 232)

An interdisciplinary study of the literature(s) of Appalachia, focusing on the region's cultural richness and diversity, exploring such texts as novels, poems, films, and recorded song from the perspectives of literary critic and cultural historian. This course does not count towards the ENGL major. *Prerequisite:* ENGL 101 and 102 or transfer equivalents. (Odd years only)

ENGL 311. Intermediate Composition. (F) (3) (formerly ENCO 311)

A writing course designed to reinforce and expand expository writing skills with an emphasis on writing as process. *Prerequisite:* junior standing.

ENGL 341. Literary Types. (F) (3) (formerly ENCO 341)

Readings in one literary type such as poetry, drama, the novel, short story, or essay promote understanding and interpretation of texts through genre characteristics. May be repeated for credit for focus on a different genre. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 222 or instructor's permission. (Even years only.)

ENGL 342. Texts in History, 1800-present. (S) (3) (formerly ENCO 342)

Focus on a specific time period since 1800 promotes the understanding of texts in their historical, social, and cultural contexts. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 222 or instructor's permission.

ENGL 361. Critical Study of Children's Literature. (F) (3) (formerly ENCO 351)

The course focuses on texts intended for children (up to about age 12) in their literary, historical, and cultural contexts. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 222 or instructor's permission.

ENGL 362. Literature for Adolescents and Young Adults. (S) (3) (formerly ENCO 352)

The course focuses on texts intended for adolescents and young adults (ages about 11-18) in their literary, historical, and cultural contexts. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 222 or instructor's permission. (Odd years only.)

ENGL 371. Texts and Themes. (F, S) (1-1) (formerly ENCO 371 and 372)

Students will help choose texts for discussion, related to an announced topic or figure studied in the core courses. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 222 or instructor's permission.

ENGL 402. Advanced Composition. (S) (3) (formerly ENCO 402)

Writing competency is reinforced by further developing what has been learned in previous writing courses. The instructor will assign factual narratives, autobiographies, or other significant writing projects. *Prerequisite:* ENGL 311 or instructor's permission. (Odd years only)

ENGL 412. Composition for Teachers. (S) (3) (formerly ENCO 412)

Discussion and practice of the writing process; the writing portfolio; technology in the writing classroom; and other issues of concern to class members, such as evaluation of student writing, research and documentation, grammatical correctness, and writing for various media. *Prerequisite:* ENGL 311 or instructor's permission. (Even years only)

ENGL 421. History of the English Language. (F) (3) (formerly ENCO 421)

A study of the origins and development of the English language and its grammar from Anglo-Saxon times to the present. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 222 or instructor's permission. (Odd years only.)

ENGL 442. Texts in History, pre-1800. (S) (3) (formerly ENCO 442)

Focus on a specific time period before 1800 promotes the understanding of texts in their historical, social, and cultural contexts. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 222 or instructor's permission.

ENGL 461. World Cultures in Literature. (F) (3) (formerly ENCO 451)

Exploring a world culture through the stories it tells about itself and its relationship with other cultures, including fiction, drama, poetry, film, popular music, and oral tradition. Cultures may include

Asia; Africa; the Middle East; Latin America; the Classical World; and national literature underrepresented in the Core. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 222 or instructor's permission. (Even years only)

ENGL 462. American Cultures in Literature. (S) (3) (formerly ENCO 452)

Exploring an American culture through the stories it tells about itself and its relationships with other cultures, including fiction, drama, poetry, film, popular music, and the oral tradition. Cultures may include African America; Native America; Hispanic America; urban America; Southern America; and Appalachia. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 222 or instructor's permission. (Even years only)

ENGL 471. Shakespeare. (F) (3) (formerly ENCO 471)

A critical approach to selected histories, comedies, and tragedies, focusing on historical context, the plays as cultural phenomena, and timeless human, literary and dramatic qualities. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 222 or instructor's permission. (Odd years only.)

ENGL 472. Capstone Seminar. (S) (3) (formerly ENCO 472)

Intensive study of a topic arising out of the four years of study in the core and the major. In this course, each student will complete the portfolio and the "life philosophy document" that sums up his or her ideas of learning. Students read a variety of literature in English and make interdisciplinary connections.

## English/Communication

ENCO 097. Transitional Reading. (F, S) (3) (formerly EDUC 099)

A transitional reading course designed to improve students' basic reading, study, and cognitive skills which are essential at the college level. Placement is based on ACT scores and/or college assessments. A non-refundable \$35 fee is charged.

ENCO 222. Introduction to Critical Studies. (S) (3)

An introduction to the theories, practices, and habits of literary and cultural criticism, with specific texts drawn from such traditional areas of inquiry as literature, film, and rhetoric and from such emerging areas as consumer culture and folktale. *Prerequisite:* ENGL 101 and 102 or transfer equivalents. Recommended corequisite: HUMN 214.

ENCO 261. Writing and Speaking for the Media. (F) (3)

Students will learn the fundamentals of writing and speaking for print, broadcast, internet and emerging media, focusing on writing and speaking to inform, the editing process, and integration of visual and audio elements. *Prerequisites:* ENGL 101 and 102 or permission of instructor.

ENCO 495. Independent Study. (on demand) (3)

Intensive individual work under supervision, in some phase of English, American, or world literature, communication, or composition not otherwise covered in the curriculum. *Prerequisites:* Twenty-four credit hours in ENCO/ENGL/COMM courses and permission of English department chair. May be repeated for credit

## Environmental Studies

ENVS 101. People and the Environment. (on demand) (3)

A multi-disciplinary course in which basic ecological principles are developed and used to show human impact on natural ecosystems. Topics include endangered species, impact of population growth, land use and management problems, and food production and demands.

ENVS 110. Physical Systems of the Environment. (on demand) (3)

A study of the physical environment as it relates to human activities. The emphasis is on the distribution and interaction of environmental variables (weather, land forms, vegetation, soils, and climate).

## General Science

GNSC 105. Physical Science. (F, S) (3)

An introduction to the physical sciences: physics, chemistry, and earth sciences. Completion of the core math course is strongly advised before enrollment

GNSC 106. Physical Science Laboratory. (F, S) (1)

Optional laboratory to accompany GNSC 105 which is a pre- or co-requisite to this lab. No credit will be given for this course without simultaneous or prior completion of GNSC 105.

GNSC 124. Introduction to Physical Therapy. (on demand) (2)

A general orientation to the historical background, philosophy and professional ethics of physical therapy, professional relationships between members of the health care team; concepts of health and disease; overview of the total medical spectrum, medical technology, modalities used in physical therapy, and orientation to clinical service departments and their administration. The course will be taken on a credit/fail basis only.



**GNSC 385 Internship (on demand) (1 to 3)**

Supervised field experience at an approved health care site. Students will gain experience about the operation of such facilities. A daily journal is required as well as an end-of-term reflection paper on how the intern experience has influenced the student's career plans. The course will be taken on a credit/fail basis only.

**GNSC 471. Science Seminar. (S) (1)**

A lecture/discussion of selected topics of interest, lead by faculty members of the Department of Natural Sciences, invited speakers, and student participants. May be repeated once; a student can earn a maximum of two credit hours through this course. All natural science majors must take this course at least once. *Prerequisite:* Natural science major with junior or senior standing, or permission of the instructor.

**General Studies****GNST 100. Freshman Seminar. (F) (1)**

The goal of this course is to maximize the student's potential to achieve academic success and to adjust responsibly to the individual and interpersonal challenges presented by collegiate life. Each course will cover a variety of topics considered essential to meeting this goal.

**History****HIST 110. Civilizations and Religions of the Ancient World. (F,S)(3)**

A study of the great civilizations of the ancient world designed to introduce students to the study of history and the historical study of religion. The civilizations studied are those of the Fertile Crescent, India, China, and the Mediterranean (Greece and Rome). The course focuses on the origins and foundations of the first great civilizations, with special attention to the function of religion in the maintenance of civilization. Particular attention is given to the factors occasioning the transition from polytheism to monotheism in the mid-1st millennium BCE, a period commonly referred to as the Axial Age. Fall offerings of the course are for incoming freshmen only. Corequisite: ENCO 101. Transfer students wanting to take an introductory level, non-U.S. history course in the fall semester are advised to take HIST 211.

**HIST 113. Religion and Empire. (F, S) (3)**

As part of the Humanities sequence, this course examines the role of religion in the maintenance of Roman, Christian, and Islamic empires, with particular attention to religiously inspired art and architecture. The course begins with an examination of the Roman Empire after Augustus and proceeds to examine the Christian transformation of the Roman Empire from Constantine through the Middle Ages (Byzantine Empire and "Christendom" in Western Europe). Attention is also given to the origin and spread of Islam, the rise of Islamic Empires (Arab, Turk, Persian, and Mughal), and conflicts between Christian and Muslim empires. The course ends with examination of forces that challenge the medieval religious establishment in Western Europe (Renaissance and Reformation), culminating in the Thirty Years War. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 101 and HIST 110. Corequisite: ENCO 102.

**HIST 211. Topics in Global History. (F, S)(3)**

A study of such topics in global history as the building and maintenance of empire, colonization and de-colonization, impact of industrialization and secularization on societies around the world, nationalisms and revolutionary movements, and religious and ideological antagonisms (e.g., Islam and the West). The reading and interpretation of primary sources of historical information receives special attention. Course may be taken for credit more than once provided that the topic of the course is different each time it is taken.

**HIST 212. Historical Research and Methods. (S)(2)**

Gathering and criticism of data; bibliographies and aids; problems in historiography, composition analysis, and the final monograph. Regardless of the monograph topic chosen by the student, this course does not count toward either the United States or non-United States requirement within the major. This course must be taken in conjunction with another history course.

**HIST 213. Roots of Modernity: Revolutions in Politics, Society, and Thought. (F, S) (3)**

As part of the Humanities sequence, this course begins with an examination of the impact of the religious wars in the 17th Century and the Scientific Revolution on society and culture in Western Europe. Attention then shifts to the political, economic, and ideological causes of revolutions in America and France. The course then examines the Industrial Revolution, the rise of mass society, and their impact on society and culture in Europe and the United States. The course ends with an examination of significant developments in politics and science in the last half of the 19th Century;

namely, imperialism, nationalism, and Darwinism. Throughout the course, attention is given to developments in philosophy (particularly political philosophy) and religion during these pivotal periods of history. Requirements include papers and presentations. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 102 and INLA 112. *Corequisite:* INLA 211.

**HIST 301. Readings in U.S. History (F)(1)**

A course allowing students (History, History/Political Science Majors and History Minors) to explore subjects in History not covered in the regular courses in preparation for the senior capstone seminar in which they write a "life philosophy" paper. *Prerequisites:* HIST 211.

**HIST 302. Readings in Non-U.S. History (S)(1)**

A course allowing students (History, History/Political Science Majors and History Minors) to explore subjects in History not covered in the regular courses in preparation for the senior capstone seminar in which they write a "life philosophy" paper. *Prerequisites:* HIST 211.

**HIST 311. American History to 1848. (S)(3)**

An examination of colonial society and culture, the Revolution, the Constitution, the early national period, Jacksonian Democracy, and historiography. *Prerequisites:* A previous 200-level course in history or permission of the instructor. (Odd years only.)

**HIST 312. American History from 1848 to 1919.(F)(3)**

A consideration of the Civil War, Reconstruction, industrialization, Populism, Progressivism, World War I, and historiography. *Prerequisites:* A previous 200-level course in history or permission of the instructor. (Even years only.)

**HIST 341. History of Britain to 1688. (F)(3)**

British history from the Roman occupation to the Glorious Revolution with emphasis on the development of the English people and state. *Prerequisite:* A previous 200-level course in history or permission of the instructor. (Odd years only.)

**HIST 342. History of Britain since 1688. (S)(3)**

A study of British history from the Glorious Revolution to the present with emphasis on political and institutional development and the role of Britain in the world, including the rise and decline of the British empire. *Prerequisites:* A previous 200-level course in history or permission of the instructor. (Odd years only.)

**HIST 408. The American Presidency. (F)(3)**

Analysis of the institution of the presidency, its functions, formal and informal relationships, and its limitations within the American political system. Same as PLSC 408. (Odd years only.)

**HIST 413. Twentieth Century America. (S)(3)**

Selected topics on the nation's history since 1919, including the 1920s, the Great Depression and New Deal, World War II, the Cold War, the Civil Rights Revolution, and political and social developments since 1945. *Prerequisites:* A previous 200-level course in history or permission of the instructor. (Even years only.)

**HIST 431. American Revolutionary Era, 1763-1789 (S)(3)**

A study of the causes, events, and consequences of the American Revolution from the end of the Seven Years War through the ratification of the Constitution. Historiographical controversies will be emphasized. *Prerequisites:* HIST 311 or the permission of the instructor. (Odd years only)

**HIST 433. History of Appalachia. (F) (3)**

A survey of the region from settlement to the present, with emphasis on the period since the Civil War. The course examines the diversity of historical development within the region, and the paradox of relative isolation along with integrating aspects of industrialization and modernization. (Odd years only)

**HIST 441. Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1877 (S)(3)**

A study of the events, causes, and consequences of the American Civil War. Attention is paid to primary sources, and especially the analysis of conflicting scholarly interpretations. *Prerequisites:* History 312 or permission of the instructor. (Even years only)

**HIST 443. Twentieth Century Britain (on demand) (3)**

A study of modern British history from the death of Queen Victoria to the era of New Labor. Emphasis will be given to the impact of the world wars, the decline of British power, the rise of the welfare state, and the role of Britain in Europe. *Prerequisites:* A previous 200-level course in history or permission of the instructor.

**HIST 446. History of Russia. (on demand)(3)**

Russian history since 1689. Survey of the political and social changes in Russia from the time of Peter the Great to the present, including an extensive review of the origins and development of

the modern Soviet state. *Prerequisites:* A previous 200-level course in history or permission of the instructor.

**HIST 451. Renaissance and Reformation. (F)(3)**

A study of the medieval roots of the Renaissance and the Protestant Reformation and their development in the early modern period of European history. Particular attention is given to the complex relationship between Renaissance humanism and Reformation religious thought and the enduring social and cultural influence of the two movements on western civilization. *Prerequisites:* A previous 200-level course in history or permission of the instructor. (Even years only) Same as RLG 452. (Even years only)

**HIST 452. Topics in Modern European History. (S)(3)**

A study of the political, cultural, and social history of Europe from the Congress of Vienna to the contemporary era of European integration. Special focus will be given to the process of modernization, the world wars, and the course of European history since 1945. *Prerequisites:* A previous 200-level course in history or permission of the instructor. (Even years only.)

**HIST 461. Islamic Religion and Civilization. (F)(3)**

The political and religious history of the Middle East from the beginnings of Islam to the beginning of the modern era.. Particular attention is given to contact with Greek and Christian civilizations. *Prerequisites:* A previous 200-level course in history or permission of the instructor. Same as RLG 462. (Odd years.)

**HIST 475. Special Topics in American History. (F)(3)**

Topics that might be covered include, but are not limited to, such titles as Colonial America, the Early National Period, Industrial America in the Gilded Age, the Progressive Era and World War I, the Period between the World Wars, World War II, the United States since 1945, the Vietnam War, American Economic History, American Constitutional History, African American History, and the American South. *Prerequisite:* A previous 200 level history course or permission of the instructor. (Even years only)

**HIST 476. Special Topics in World History. (S)(3)**

An intense, analytic study of a major problem or topic in world history. May be repeated for credit as long as the topic is different. *Prerequisite:* A previous 200-level history course or permission of the instructor. (Even years only)

**HIST 495. Independent Study. (F,S,Sum)(1-3)**

## Humanities

**HUMN 112. Religion and Empire. (14 CE-1648 CE) (F, S) (3)**

The course examines the role of religion in the maintenance of Roman, Christian, and Islamic empires, with particular attention to religiously inspired art and architecture. It begins with an examination of the Roman Empire after Augustus and proceeds to examine the Christian transformation of the Roman Empire from Constantine through the Middle Ages (Byzantine Empire and "Christendom" in Western Europe). Attention is also given to the origin and spread of Islam, the rise of Islamic Empires, and the contact between Christian and Muslim civilization. The course ends with examination of forces that challenge the medieval religious establishment in Western Europe, with particular attention to the political, social, and cultural impact of the Renaissance and Reformation. The English Reformation is examined through a reacting history exercise conducted in class. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 111 and HIST 110. Corequisite: ENCO 112.

**HUMN 151 Readings 1. (F) (1)**

Focusing on primary texts in translation as well as on contemporary secondary texts, HUMN 151 enriches students' awareness and understanding on the ideas and aesthetics that helped shape the ancient world. Co-requisites: ENCO 111; HIST 110; GNST 100; or permission of faculty.

**HUMN 152 Readings 2. (S) (1)**

Focusing on primary texts in English and in translation as well as on contemporary secondary texts, HUMN 152 enriches students' awareness and understanding of the ideas and aesthetics that shaped the world from Ancient to Early Modern times. Pre-requisites: ENCO 111; HIST 110; GNST 100; or equivalent transfer credit. Co-requisites: ENCO 112; HUMN 112; or permission of faculty.

**HUMN 211. Roots of Modernity: Revolutions in Literature, Arts, and Society. (F, S) (3)**

As part of the Humanities sequence, this course works with HUMN 213 to examine Western Culture from the Enlightenment to the 20th Century. This course will examine the development of literature and the major trends in art, music, and architecture. This course includes student papers and presentations. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 112 and HUMN 112. Corequisite: HUMN 213.

**HUMN 213. Roots of Modernity: Revolutions in Politics, Society, and Thought (1648-1890). (F, S) (3)**

As part of the Humanities sequence, this course begins with an examination of the impact of the religious wars in the 17th Century and the Scientific Revolution on society and culture in Western Europe. Attention then shifts to the political, economic, and ideological causes of revolutions in America and France. The course then examines the Industrial Revolution, the rise of mass society, and their impact on society and culture in Europe and the United States. The course ends with an examination of significant developments in politics and science in the last half of the 19th Century; namely, imperialism, nationalism, and Darwinism. At least one topic or subject is examined through reacting history exercises conducted in class. Throughout the course, attention is given to developments in philosophy (particularly political philosophy) and religion during these pivotal periods of history. Requirements include papers and presentations. *Prerequisite:* ENCO 112 and HUMN 112. Corequisite: HUMN 211.

**HUMN 214. The Modern World in Crisis. (F, S) (3)**

As the final part of the Humanities sequence, this interdisciplinary course focuses on significant developments in western society and culture in the 20th Century. *Prerequisite:* HUMN 211 and 213 or 27 hours of transfer credit in the humanities, including courses in composition, speech, modern history, modern literature, fine arts, and modern religion or philosophy.

**HUMN 215. Philosophy and the Crisis of Modernity. (S) (3)**

As the final part of the Humanities sequence, this interdisciplinary course focuses on significant developments in western society and culture in the 20th Century. Attention is given to developments in philosophy in the 20th century, including but not limited to pragmatism, philosophy of language, and existentialism. *Prerequisite:* HUMN 211 and 213 or 27 hours of transfer credit in the humanities, including courses in composition, speech, modern history, modern literature, fine arts, and modern religion or philosophy. This course may cross-list with PHIL 215.

**HUMN 251. Readings 3. (F) (1)**

Focusing on primary texts in English and in translation as well as on contemporary secondary texts, HUMN 251 enriches students' awareness and understanding of the ideas and aesthetics that shaped the world form the Enlightenment to the beginnings of modernity. Pre-requisites: ENCO 112; HUMN 112; or equivalent transfer credit. Co-requisites: HUMN 211; HUMN 213; or permission of faculty.

**HUMN 252. Readings 4. (S) (1)**

Focusing on primary texts in English and in translation as well as on contemporary secondary texts, HUMN 252 focuses on an event, author, or idea introduced in a designated section of HUMN 214. Pre-requisites: HUMN 211; HUMN 213; or equivalent transfer credit. Co-requisites: HUMN 214 (designated section); or permission of faculty.

**HUMN 351. Readings 5. (F) (1)**

A seminar in recent fiction and non-fiction of significant merit. Texts nominated by interested Union College faculty from any department. The course results in students' selecting the following year's First Year Reader and preparing ancillary materials to accompany it. Pre-requisites: HUMN 214 or equivalent transfer credit. Co-requisites: junior standing; or permission of faculty.

**HUMN 352. Readings 6. (S)(1)**

Classic text selected by professors in the program. At the end of the semester, Honors students will work with Honors faculty to incorporate one or more readings into the following year's Honors Humanities Core. *Prerequisite:* HUMN 351 or permission of faculty.

**HUMN 477. Philosophy of Life. (S)(3)**

The senior "capstone" seminar for History and Religious Studies majors (but any students may take the course).

## **Human Performance**

**HMPF 435. Social Psychology of Sports & Human Performance. (F) (3)**

An in-depth look at the psychological as well as some social concerns of sport and human performance. Topics include motivation, psyching up, team cohesion, exercise adherence, mental imagery, visualization, and exercise and its ability to postpone the effects of aging. The objective of the course is to enable students to comprehend and apply available information to enhance their effectiveness as teachers and coaches.

**HMPF 441. Exercise Assessment and Prescription. (S) (3)**

Students will learn the rationale behind and the techniques required for various fitness and physiological tests performed in fitness and clinical settings, and the facets of safe and effective exercise programs for improving health and fitness. *Prerequisite:* WELL 340 or permission of the instructor.

**HMPF 485. Internship for Human Performance. (F, S, Sum) (3)**

Supervised experience in fitness and wellness promotion in a related setting. Students will have the opportunity to put into practice the knowledge and practical skills they have learned in their class work. Students should take this course in the final year of their studies.

**Interdisciplinary Social Sciences****INSS 101. Introduction to Social Sciences. (F, S) (3)**

This course is designed to familiarize students with the questions asked by disciplines of the Social Sciences. Thematic in approach, this course will examine common questions as well as the requisite theories and approaches employed by sociologists, anthropologists, political scientists, cultural geographers, psychologists, Appalachian Studies scholars, criminal justice specialists, and economists.

**INSS 103. Cultural Geography. (S) (3)**

Emphasis on the concepts of place, region, spatial interaction, landscape interpretation and landscape evolution. Deals with the graphic media of geography - maps, graphs, scale models. Case studies illustrate geographic principles to familiarize students with various parts of the world. For future teachers as well as students of the natural and social sciences.

**Management****MGMT 301. Principles of Leadership (F) (3)**

This course introduces and presents an overview of leadership using a three-pronged approach: (1) survey of leadership theory, research, and practices (2) application of leadership concepts through critical thinking and examples, and (3) development of leadership skills and abilities. *Prerequisite:* MGMT 352

**MGMT 324. Personal and Interpersonal Excellence (S) (3)**

This course focuses on leadership development, with the goal of improving personal and interpersonal excellence. It is based upon the premise that leadership effectiveness begins with human effectiveness. Students grow in self-awareness, identifying their leadership strengths and areas for improvement. Experiential exercises and group activities provide opportunities to learn and practice leadership skills with others. Students chart a course for change and development by creating a personal mission statement, goals, and action plan.

**MGMT 352. Principles of Management (S)(3)**

This course introduces management and leadership as a functional area of business, including the development of organizational plans, policies, and procedures and provides exposure to basic theoretical developments in management and leadership thought. Research and theoretical analysis associated with management activities of an organization in the global and ethical environments will be studied. Management and leadership analysis will be presented in written and oral communication media. *Prerequisite:* BUAD 151 or permission of professor.

**MGMT 372. Human Resource Management. (F)(3)**

Using a system-process model, this course discusses the various subsystems (recruitment, selection, compensation, task specification, etc.) which fall under the responsibility of the HRM function. The subsystems are designed to provide for the efficient and effective utilization of human resources in business concerns. *Prerequisite:* MGMT 352.

**MGMT 374. Operations Management. (S)(3)**

This course utilizes the systems approach to study quality, process, capacity, inventory, and workforce to analyze and solve both production and service enterprise problems. Topics include product management and control, process flow analysis, environment layout, forecasting, materials requirements planning, and performance improvement. *Prerequisite:* MGMT 352.

**MGMT 400. Organizational Behavior & Teamwork Dynamics. (F)(3)**

This course responds to the increasing need for cooperative skills in projects, concurrent design and engineering, interdepartmental committees, quality circles, self-managed work teams, and relationship selling. Areas to be covered include: small group dynamics; team building; cohesiveness; trust; power; role constraints; facilitative communication; and conflict resolution. Teams will perform in simulated work environments and analyze cases. *Prerequisites:* MGMT 352.

**MGMT 451. Leadership Case Studies (S) (3)**

This course studies the lives and legacies of various noteworthy leaders throughout history and today. We take an in-depth look at how each leader's character, personality, style, virtues, strengths, and weaknesses played a role in his or her leadership effectiveness, using applicable leadership theories and models to explain concepts. We examine the selected leaders' decisions, behaviors, and

relationships, analyzing how they influenced others, impacted their organizations and society, and achieved results. Understanding the personal and professional challenges and struggles that leaders have faced and overcome can teach and inspire us to learn from their examples. We will discover how leaders are courageous, resilient, self-confident, servants to others, collaborators, and deliberators. We further explore how leaders emerge, and the cultural, historical, societal, and organizational forces that shape a leader's development.

## Marketing

### MKTG 321: Principles of Marketing (F)(3)

This course introduces marketing as a functional area of business. It discusses the movement of goods and services from producer to consumer while examining the elements of the marketing mix (product, price, place, and promotion). The global, ethical, and legal issues found in the marketing environment will also be studied. *Prerequisite:* BUAD 151, ACTG 271

### MKTG 322: Consumer Behavior. (S)(3)

A study of the factors and principles that govern behavior and decision making patterns in the consumer marketplace. Students will study behavior that consumers display in searching for, purchasing, using, evaluating, and disposing of products, services and ideas. *Prerequisite:* MKTG 321. (Odd years only)

### MKTG 370: Advertising. (S)(3)

This course provides an overview of the social, economic, and marketing environment in which advertising functions. This course will provide an in-depth coverage of advertising activities as they relate to consumer-driven mass media marketing activities. The course will focus on advertising planning and management as well as media strategies available to organizations. *Prerequisite:* MKTG 321 or permission of instructor.

### MKTG 372: Public Relations. (F)(3)

This course provides a broad understanding of the various elements of an integrated marketing communications program, with a concentration on the role of public relations. *Prerequisite:* MKTG 321 or permission of instructor.

### MKTG 374: Multinational Marketing Strategies. (S) (3)

This course provides students with an understanding of international and multinational marketing strategies. In the course, students will discuss the movement of goods and services from producer to consumer in today's global marketplace while examining the elements of the marketing mix (product, price, place, and promotion). The global, ethical, and legal issues found in the international marketing environment will also be studied. *Prerequisites:* BUAD 151

### MKTG 378: Marketing Techniques and Theory for Individuals. (F) (3)

This course is designed to familiarize students with the principles, concepts and terminology of personal selling as well as planning and implementation of personal selling activities. Students will learn the importance of understanding the product, the art of persuasion, how to develop a sales presentation and how to overcome objections and close a sale.

### MKTG 400: Marketing Management. (S)(3)

This course examines the marketing management process and the role it plays as a bridge between buyers and sellers. The role of marketing managers as they develop, price, distribute, and promote goods and services is discussed. The use of marketing to solve business problems and achieve strategic goals is emphasized. *Prerequisite:* MKTG 321, MGMT 352. (Even years only)

### MKTG 421: Business Logistics. (F)(3)

A study of the broad field of logistics. A major emphasis will be the nature of distribution and handling of materials in domestic and international markets. A systems approach to transportation, warehousing, material handling, packaging, customer service, and procurement will be studied, as it impacts the basic functions of business.

### MKTG 485: Marketing Internship. (on demand)(1-6)

Supervised practical field experience at approved business site is combined with an academic component to strengthen the student's theoretical background. To be considered for a placement the student has attained Junior or Senior status with 15 hours of Union College Department of Business courses completed and a Department of Business GPA of 3.0, and approval of Department Chair. Students may earn up to a maximum of 6 credit hours for successful performance. Course will be taken on a credit/fail basis only.

### MKTG 488: Marketing Seminar. (on demand)(3)

An advanced course of selected topics of interest in the field of Marketing. *Prerequisite:* Business major/minor with junior or senior standing and 21 credit hours in business.



**Math****MATH 099. Transitional Math (F, S) (3 institutional)**

The purpose of this course is to enhance basic mathematical skills and to prepare students for subsequent mathematics courses. This course is a *prerequisite* for those who do not qualify for enrollment in Math 110, Math 131, or Math 133. Students entering Union College (any freshman or those transfer students without a transferable mathematics course) with a Math ACT score of 18 or less will be placed in this course. The topics of the course will include, but are not limited to: fractions, decimals, and percents; operations with real numbers, including hierarchy of operations; exponents, roots, and radicals; polynomial arithmetic with emphasis on factoring; solving linear equations and linear inequalities; formula manipulation; and word problems involving any of these topics. This course does not satisfy General Education Requirements in mathematics. This course may not be used to satisfy distributional requirements for any other major program, or area. The three hours credit for this transitional course counts for fulltime status but not toward graduation requirements.

**MATH 110. Topics in Contemporary Mathematics. (F, S) (3)**

Selected topics from consumer mathematics, set theory, counting methods, probability, statistics, systems of linear equations, graphs and solutions of linear and quadratic equations using graphical methods. Modeling and problem solving techniques will be illustrated to give students an understanding of the nature and applications of mathematics. Designed as a terminal course for the non-major.

**MATH 131. College Algebra. (F, S, Sum) (3)**

Material from Math 101 is assumed. This course contains topics selected from: applications of linear and quadratic equations; solving inequalities, including quadratic inequalities; graphing equations; graphs of functions; combining functions and finding inverse functions; exponential and logarithmic functions; polynomial functions; and systems of equations.

**MATH 133. Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry. (F) (3)**

Right triangle ratios, trigonometric functions, graphing trigonometric functions, identities, inverse trigonometric functions, laws of Sines and Cosines, polar coordinates and complex numbers, analytic geometry.

**MATH 203. Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I. (F) (3)**

The purpose is to develop understanding by emphasizing mathematical concepts and connections. The course is based on NCTM standards. Students use manipulatives in the study of concepts and procedures for whole numbers, fractions, ratios, integers and real numbers. Problem solving, math journals, alternative assessment, structure, calculators. This course no longer fulfills the Liberal Education Math requirement in the Liberal Education Core. *Prerequisite:* fulfillment of the Liberal Education Core Math requirement.

**MATH 204. Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II. (S) (3)**

The purpose is to develop understanding by emphasizing mathematical concepts and connections. The course is based on NCTM standards. Students use manipulatives in the study of concepts and procedures for statistics, probability, measurement, and geometry and algebraic concepts. Classification, change, symmetry, transformations, tessellation, math portfolios, computers. *Prerequisite:* MATH 203

**MATH 241. Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry. (F, S) (4)**

Review of algebra, limits, the derivative, differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions, applications of the derivative, extrema, and the antiderivative. *Prerequisite:* MATH 131, 133 or study of trigonometry in high school.

**MATH 242. Intermediate Calculus and Analytic Geometry. (F, S) (4)**

The integral, applications of the integral, logarithmic and exponential functions, trigonometric functions, hyperbolic functions, techniques of integration, L'Hospital's Rule and indeterminate forms, and improper integrals. *Prerequisite:* MATH 241.

**MATH 243. Advanced Calculus and Analytic Geometry. (S) (4)**

Topics selected from polar coordinates, vectors, solid analytic geometry, partial differentiation, multiple integration, infinite series, and differential equations. *Prerequisite:* MATH 242.

**MATH 301. Principles of Geometry. (F) (3)**

Mathematical Proof: conjunctions, disjunction, implications, truth tables. Proofs using triangles, polygons, and circles. Transformations, area, space geometry, and non-Euclidean geometries. *Prerequisite:* MATH 131, 133 or 204.

**MATH 321. Discrete Mathematics. (F) (3)**

Logic, methods of proof, sets, relations, functions, equivalences, combinatorics, induction, recur-

sion, elementary number theory, linear programming, and an introduction to mathematical modeling. *Prerequisite:* MATH 131 or permission of the instructor. (Even years only.)

**MATH 331. Introduction to Linear Algebra. (F) (3)**

Vector algebra in Euclidean spaces, lines and planes in space, matrices and linear equations, abstract vector spaces. *Prerequisites:* Math 131 or permission of the instructor. (Odd years only.)

**MATH 332. Linear Algebra. (S) (3)**

Vector spaces, subspaces, linear independence, linear transformations, determinants, inner product spaces, orthogonality, and unitary transformations. *Prerequisite:* MATH 331. (Odd years only.)

**MATH 333. Modern Algebra. (S) (3)**

An introduction to abstract algebra including groups, subgroups, quotient groups, isomorphism theorems, rings, and ideals. *Prerequisite:* MATH 241 or permission of the instructor.

**MATH 372. Probability and Mathematical Statistics. (F) (3)**

Theoretical probability using point set approach, probability as a frequency ratio; probability for finite sample spaces; conditional probability; joint and continuous distributions, binomial distribution; Baye's theorem; statistical applications of probability; theory of sampling and variance. *Prerequisites:* MATH 242, which may be taken concurrently, and permission of the instructor. (Even years only.)

**MATH 402. Functions of a Complex Variable. (F) (3)**

Complex numbers, analytic functions, elementary functions of a complex variable. Cauchy's formula, Liouville's theorem, Laurent's series, residues, contour integration, conformal mapping, physical applications. (Even years only.)

**MATH 403. Introduction to Analysis. *Prerequisite* MATH 243 (F) (3)**

Sets and functions, topological ideas, LUB property, real sequences, continuity, mean value theorems, integration, definite integrals, Taylor's theorems, improper integrals, convergence of infinite series, power series, improper integrals with parameter. *Prerequisite* MATH 24 (Odd years only.)

**MATH 471. Differential Equations. (S) (3)**

Differential equations of first order and first degree, differential equations of first order and higher degree, differential operators and linear differential equations, reduction of order. *Prerequisite:* MATH 242. (Even years only.)

## **Military Science (Basic Courses)**

**MLSC 101. Introduction to Military Skills. (F) (2)**

Development of leadership and problem solving abilities; examination of leadership style, counseling, and team building; comparison of civilian and military leadership; analysis of the constitutional and historical basis for the U.S. Army.

**MLSC 102. Dynamics of Military Leadership. (S) (2)**

Study theories, principles, techniques, and fundamentals of map reading and their application. Classes are systematically arranged to promote student participation in group leadership development and problem solving techniques.

**MLSC 201. Intermediate Leadership I. (F) (2)**

Introduction to intermediate leadership and management, emphasizing individual leader techniques and basic soldier skills such as first aid, map reading, and drill and ceremony. *Prerequisites:* MLSC 101 and MLSC 102.

**MLSC 202. Intermediate Leadership II. (S) (3)**

Develops intermediate leadership abilities by introduction to small unit and squad operations and tactics. Individual military skill areas include training in advanced map reading, communication equipment and tasks, enhanced drill and ceremonies, and individual weapon fundamentals. This course is designed to prepare the motivated and dedicated student for the challenges of the ROTC Advanced Course. *Prerequisite:* MLSC 201.

**MLSC 210. Military Science Practicum. (Basic) (Sum. Only) (3)**

Introduces Military Science in a comprehensive summer field course designed to be taken in lieu of MLSC 101, 102, 201, 203. This course emphasizes practical field application and leadership development. The camp is held at Fort Knox. No military obligation.

## **Military Science (Advanced Courses)**

**MLSC 301. Advanced Leadership and Management I. (F) (3)**

Introduction of advanced leadership and management, emphasizing the branches of the Army, communications systems, and equipment. Defines principles of leadership and develops leadership



through practical application as a leader in field training and physical conditioning. *Prerequisite:* completion of all basic courses 100-200 level.

**MLSC 302. Advanced Leadership and Management II. (S) (3)**

Develops leadership and management ability and military skills in military communications, weapons, and tactics. Develops leadership and command presence through student presentations and practical application as a leader in field training and physical conditioning. *Prerequisite:* completion of all basic courses 100-200 level.

**MLSC 304. American Military History. (S) (3)**

Examines U.S. military history from pre-Revolutionary times to post-Vietnam; defines the principles of war; discusses political-military interactions; develops leadership through group contribution in case studies which apply the principles of war to historical periods. *Prerequisite:* completion of all basic courses 100-200 level.

**MLSC 310. Leadership Development Assessment Course. (Sum. Only) (6)**

Refines student leadership and teamwork building skills through intensive practical application, rotating leader/command experience involving problem analysis, decision-making, and troop leading both garrison and field environments. Held at Fort Lewis, Washington. *Prerequisite:* MLSC 301, 302.

**MLSC 387. Internship in Leadership (CTLT). (Sum Only) (3)**

Students assigned to leadership positions with active Army units for 3-4 weeks. Students are paid and receive a written evaluation for their leadership performance and potential and must complete and after action report upon return. May only be taken once. *Prerequisite:* MLSC 301, 302, Enrolled in 310.

**MLSC 495. Advanced Independent Leadership Studies (Sum)**

Equivalent study of the materials covered in the course being re-placed. May be taken twice in lieu of MLSC 301, 302, 401, or 402. *Prerequisite:* Instructor approval.

**MLSC 401. Fundamentals and Dynamics of the Military Team I. (F) (3)**

Study of the military justice system, battalion staff organization, administrative/logistical management, army training management, and financial readiness. Hands-on application of army writing style, military briefing techniques, time management, and the problem solving process. *Prerequisite:* completion of all basic courses 100-200 level.

**MLSC 402. Fundamentals and Dynamics of the Military Team II. (S) (3)**

Study of officer customs/traditions, law of war, suicide prevention, environmental laws, defense against terrorism, operations security, soldier counseling, and army family team building. Examines creating an ethical climate, resolving ethical dilemmas, and motivating subordinates. *Prerequisite:* completion of all basic courses 100-200 level.

**MLSC 410. Military Science practicum. (Advanced) (Sum. Only) (3)**

Develops leadership through an intensive summer field course of rotating leader/command experience in problem analysis, decision-making and group leading while providing in-depth coverage of technical and tactical subjects. *Prerequisite:* completion of all basic courses 100-200 level.

**MLSC 411. Military Science Internship in Leadership. (Sum. Only) (3)**

Students are assigned leadership positions with active army units for 3-4 weeks, receive written evaluation of their leadership performance and potential, and must complete an after-action report upon returning. May only be taken once for credit. *Prerequisites:* Advanced course status, completion of MLSC 301 and 302, and completion of MLSC 410 prior to accepting position.

## Music

**MUSC 101-102. Applied Music. (F, S) (1-2)**

Freshman minor level applied music study.

**MUSC 201-202. Applied Music. (F, S) (1-2)**

Sophomore minor level applied music study.

**MUSC 121. Introduction to Music. (F, S) (3)**

An historical approach to music appreciation focusing on period and style. Extensive listening to music literature.

**MUSC 151. Pep Band. (F, S) (0-1)**

Open by audition. A performance group which provides support and entertainment at home football games and selected home men's and women's basketball games. One rehearsal per week may be repeated for credit.

**MUSC 152. Union College Singers. (F, S)(0-1)**

A concert choir performing a varied repertory. May be repeated for credit.

**MUSC 155. Brass Chamber Ensemble. (on demand) (0-1)**

Open by audition only. Size and make-up will vary with the needs and interests of the students enrolled. One rehearsal per week. May be repeated for credit.

**MUSC 157. Woodwind Chamber Ensembles. (on demand) (0-1)**

Open by audition only. Size and make-up will vary with the needs and interests of the students enrolled. One rehearsal per week. May be repeated for credit.

**MUSC 159. Union College Chamber Singers. (F, S) (0-1)**

A select vocal ensemble composed of a small number of singers whose repertory consists of vocal chamber music. Open by audition. May be repeated for credit.

**MUSC 165. Theory/Musicianship I. (F) (3)**

A combined course including the areas of theory and basic musicianship skills.

**MUSC 166. Theory/Musicianship II. (S) (3)**

A continuation of Music 165.

**MUSC 317. Junior Recital. (on demand) (1)****MUSC 321. Music History to 1750. (on demand) (3)**

A study of representative music both written and recorded and readings coordinating and integrating music skills. Antiquity through 1750.

**MUSC 322. Music History since 1750. (on demand) (3)**

A study of representative music both written and recorded and readings coordinating and integrating music skills. Classic period to the present.

**MUSC 331. Choral Literature/Conducting. (F) (3)**

Sacred choral literature will be studied for use in worship and will include score analysis and conducting/rehearsal techniques. *Prerequisite:* MUSC 165, MUSC 166, and MUSC 322 or permission of the instructor.

**MUSC 373. Elementary School Music. (F) (3)**

Teaching vocal music in the elementary school: procedures, techniques, evaluation, materials, and equipment. Includes directed observation of and participation in public school classroom activities. *Prerequisite:* MUSC 121 or permission of instructor.

**MUSC 437. Church Music Practicum. (on demand) (2)**

One semester or one summer of supervised field work in an approved church. *Prerequisite:* Consent of the Music faculty.

**MUSC 495. Independent Study. (on demand) (2-3)**

Independent study and/or research on approved topics. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the student's major professor. May be repeated for credit.

## **Nursing**

Enrollment in the following courses requires acceptance into the nursing major.

**NURS 300. The Professional Role. (F) (3)**

An examination of the nursing profession, including the nurse's role in health care, standards of practice, and the future of the profession.

**NURS 310. Health Assessment. (F) (2)**

Gaining the knowledge to obtain health histories, physical examinations, and interpreting normal findings as well as common deviations from normal.

**NURS 311. Health Assessment Laboratory. (F) (2)**

The laboratory component of the NURS 310 Health Assessment. *CoRequisite:* NURS 310.

**NURS 312. Simulation Lab. (S) (1)**

Introduction to the simulation laboratory.

**NURS 313. Evidence-Based Practice-A (S) (1)**

The clinical component focused on minor illness.

**NURS 320. Pharmacology (S) (3)**

Clinical reasoning, and judgment skills used to provide safe and appropriate drug therapy. Emphasis on new drugs as well as traditional ones.

**NURS 330. Nursing Theory. (F) (3)**

The use of theoretical reasoning and its role in current nursing practice.

**NURS 340. Pathophysiology. (F) (3)**

Introduction to pathophysiology, disruptions in normal body functioning, manifestations of common health problems and, interventions for specific health problems.

NURS 412. Evidenced-Based Practicum-B (F) (2)

The clinical component focused on chronic illness.

NURS 420. Community Health Nursing. (F) (3)

Clinical decision-making skills related to health and chronic illness in individuals in rural settings..

NURS 421. Community Health Nursing Practicum (F) (2)

The clinical component of NURS 410, Will focus on health care in the community. CoRequisite: NURS 410.

NURS 422. Evidenced-Based Practicum-C (F) (2)

The clinical component focused on acute illness.

NURS 430 Management/Leadership (F) (3)

NURS 431 Management/Leadership Practicum (F) (2)

NURS 440. Trends and Issues in Nursing. (S) (3)

From Florence Nightingale to Virginia Henderson to Patricia Benner and beyond.

NURS 450. Nursing Research (S) (3)

The role of research in nursing practice and health care delivery. Critical review of research reports, and the nurses role in the application of interventions.

## Philosophy

PHIL 215. Philosophy in the Modern World. (S) (3)

An introduction to philosophy through examination of modern trends in the discipline. Attention is given to developments in philosophy in the 20th century, including but not limited to pragmatism, philosophy of language, and existentialism. Particular attention is given to the role of philosophy in discussions political, social, and religious issues from the late 19th century to the present. This course may cross-list with HUMN 215.

PHIL 261. Topics in the Philosophy of Religion. (F) (3)

An introduction to philosophy through the examination of philosophical issues related to religious faith such as arguments for the existence of God, the problem of evil, religious language, mysticism and religious experience, revelation and reason, natural law, miracles, life after death, relativism and pluralism, particularism and universalism. Course will include traditional and contemporary approaches. (Even years only.)

PHIL 301. Readings in Philosophy. (F) (1)

Reading courses for Religious Studies majors and minors, taken in the junior year.

PHIL 302. Readings in Philosophy. (S) (1)

Reading courses for Religious Studies majors and minors, taken in the junior year.

PHIL 352. Ethics and Political Philosophy. (S) (3)

An introduction to the aims, methods and history of philosophy with special attention to questions related to the nature of moral value, skepticism and relativism, the individual and society, concepts of justice, and contemporary moral issues. Emphasis is placed upon helping students to develop skills in moral reasoning and critical thinking. *Prerequisite:* One course in philosophy and one course in religion or permission of the instructor. This course may substitute for PLSC 360, Political Philosophy. (Even years only)

PHIL 401. Readings in Philosophy. (F) (1)

Reading courses for Religion/Philosophy majors and Philosophy minors, taken in the senior year.

PHIL 460. Knowledge and Reality. (S) (3)

The course focuses on developments in epistemology and metaphysics during key periods in the history of philosophy, with particular attention to the consequences for moral and political thought. Course may be listed under an appropriate subtitle such as: philosophy of science, philosophy of mind, philosophy of language, reason and relativism, religion and science, etc. May be repeated for credit when listed under a different subtitle. *Prerequisite:* One course in philosophy and one course in religion or permission of the instructor. (Odd years only.)

PHIL 479. Seminar in Philosophy. (on demand) (3)

Intensive study of a special topic, historical period or philosopher. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor.

PHIL 495. Independent Study. (on demand) (3)

Independent study or research on approved topics. May be repeated for credit. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor.

**Physical Education (Activity Classes)**

PHED 111. Beginning Swimming (Non-swimmers only). (F, S) (1)

PHED 112. Intermediate Swimming. (F, S) (1)

PHED 113. Lifeguard Training. (S) (1)

Advanced techniques of water safety and rescue. American Red Cross certification awarded to those who qualify. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation certification also awarded to those who qualify. *Prerequisite*: Successful completion of a swimming skills pre-test or permission of the instructor.

PHED 114. Water Aerobics (F, S) (1)

PHED 121. Team Sports. (F) (1)

PHED 122. Volleyball. (F, S) (1)

PHED 132. Golf. (F, S) (1)

PHED 133. Tennis and Badminton. (F, S) (1)

PHED 134. Personal Fitness and Aerobic Activities. (F, S) (1)

PHED 136. Weight Training. (F) (1)

**Physical Education (Professional Courses)**

PHED 201. Theories of Coaching Football. (Sum) (3)

The practical study of the game of football, as it applies to the coach and player. A study of the fundamental skills, principles and concepts. (Odd years only.)

PHED 202. Coaching Men's and Women's Basketball. (Sum) (3)

PHED 204. Coaching Baseball and Softball. (Sum) (3)

PHED 241. History and Philosophy of Physical Education. (F) (3)

From primitive man through the present, with particular emphasis on Greek physical education, European systems and development of physical education in North America. Some research into the history of various sports.

PHED 243. Philosophy of Coaching. (S) (3)

An in-depth introduction to the coaching profession integrating the latest sport science research with practical knowledge for the high school and middle school coach. Includes sportsmanship, coaching diverse athletes, managing athlete's behavior, preventing and addressing drug and alcohol abuse, and developing parental and community relationships.

PHED 261. Physical Education in the Elementary School. (F, M) (3)

The role of the classroom teacher in physical education. Emphasis is placed on the application of game, movements, exploration, rhythms and self testing. Included are screening procedures for the assessment of motor development. Five hours of observation at the secondary school level is required.

PHED 275. Principles of Elementary Movement Forms. (F) (3)

An experience in discovering the principles behind basic movement forms at the elementary physical education level. Various movement theories and concepts will be explored and examined on the cognitive and kinesthetic bases.

PHED 340. Motor Development. (F) (3)

An examination of an individual's motor development across the lifespan. Particular emphasis will be placed on the effect physical activity has on growth and development.

PHED 351. Tests and Measurements in Health and Physical Education. (S) (3)

Evaluating health and physical education by the construction and administration of tests. Emphasizes reliability, objectivity, validity of tests and grading systems. Students will be required to organize, administer a test and evaluate and report the results.

PHED 361. Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Athletics. (S) (3)

Administration of physical education and athletic programs in schools, with special emphasis on philosophy and leadership styles. Includes budget and finance, office management, curriculum development, facilities, legal factors and public relations.

PHED 410. Exercise Physiology. (F)(3)

The effects of exercise and physical activity on various systems of the human body. Laboratory activities included. *Prerequisites*: PHED 421, WELL 340 or permission of the instructor.

PHED 420. Physical Education for the Exceptional Child. (F) (3)

Health conditions, which require the physical education program to be adapted to meet the needs of individuals with disabling conditions, will be studied. Additional emphasis on national, state and local agencies designed to help meet the needs of these individuals. Five hours of observation of exceptional children in a school setting is required.

## 112 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### PHED 421. Kinesiology. (S) (3)

An analysis of human motion and its relation to athletic and gymnastic activities; practical application of these principles. *Prerequisite:* WELL 340 or permission of the instructor.

### PHED 461. Physical Education in the Secondary School. (F) (3)

Topical areas such as philosophy, teacher certification, competencies, and professional activities will be covered. Curriculum construction, instructional methods, class management and techniques for teaching specific activities will be considered as they relate to the secondary level. Five hours of observation at the secondary school level is required. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor.

### PHED 471. Sports Management Internship. (F, S, M, Sum) (6)

Supervised sports management experience in a related setting. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the Internship Director.

### PHED 495. Independent Study. (F, S, Sum) (3)

Independent work for advanced students only.

## Physics

### PHYS 111-112. College Physics. (F, S) (3)

A 2-semester sequence, these courses are intended for life science and non-science students. They must be taken sequentially. PHYS 111 topics include mechanics of motion; the properties of solids, liquids, and gases; and thermal phenomena. PHYS 112 topics include wave motion and vibrations; electricity and magnetism; optics; and selected topics in modern physics. Does not count toward a minor. Co-requisite: MATH 131 or permission of the instructor.

### PHYS 113-114. College Physics Laboratory. (F, S) (1)

Laboratory experiments accompanying Physics 111 and 112 respectively to illustrate basic principles and develop laboratory skills. No credit may be received for these laboratory courses without concurrent or prior completion of the corresponding lecture course.

### PHYS 211-212. General Physics. (F, S) (4)

Mechanics of solids, liquids and gases; laws of thermodynamics; kinetic-molecular theory, vibrating bodies; wave physics; laws of Coulomb, Faraday, Ampere, Ohm, Joule, and Lenz; electromagnetism; optics. Pre- or Corequisite: MATH 242.

### PHYS 213-214. General Physics Laboratory. (F, S) (1)

A general physics laboratory course involving experiments in mechanics, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism, and optics. Experiments are coordinated with PHYS 211-212.

### PHYS 331. Heat and Thermodynamics. (on demand) (3)

Thermodynamic systems and processes, equations of state, PVT surfaces and real substances, laws of thermodynamics, energy equations, enthalpy, entropy, thermodynamic potentials, application of thermodynamics to simple systems. *Prerequisites:* PHYS 212; pre- or co-requisite, MATH 243.

## Political Science

### PLSC 101. American National Government. (F) (3)

A survey of the principal characteristics of the American National Government; examination of constitutional principles, federalism, political participation, institutions of government, and the politics of public policy. See the History section of the catalog for information on the History and Political Science area major.

### PLSC 209. American Courts and Judicial Process. (S) (3)

This course presents an overview of the development of federal and state court systems examining structure, administration, case flow, and interaction with other portions of the criminal justice and governmental systems. Cross-listed as CRJU 209.

### PLSC 270. Politics and the Social Contract. (on demand) (3)

This course is an examination of political life in the context of the social contract, understood as the social interaction of the human being and citizen in the family, the society and the political community. (Honors or by permission)

### PLSC 231. International Politics. (F) (3)

Basic historical, economic, and cultural factors in the international political system. The rise and development of Western nation-state systems; the foundations of national power; sovereignty, nationalism and imperialism; the development of international organizations and cooperation.

### PLSC 305. American Political Parties and Politics. (F) (3)

The organization, functions, and practices of political parties in the United States, their methods of influencing public opinion, their role in nominations and elections, and their impact on popular government. (Odd years only.)

**PLSC 360. Political Philosophy. (S) (3)**

The chronological and thematic examination of perennial issues in political science including liberty, justice, equality, political obligation, and political authority as developed over time by the political philosophy of Greek and Latin philosophers, Medieval thinkers, and modern theorists representing various world-wide perspectives. (Odd years only.)

**PLSC 382. Legal Political Thought - Classical. (3)**

This course examines ancient understandings of law, statesmanship, and the good society. Problems relating to these interwoven components of the political arena are considered on both theoretical and practical levels, the first concerning what the relationship of citizen and state should be, the latter involving review of practices as seen through the lives of actual rulers from ancient Greece and Rome. Cross listed as CRJU 382.

**PLSC 383. Legal Political Thought - Modern. (3)**

This course examines the way in which seminal questions with relation to the proper foundations and structures of society have been approached in the modern era. Analysis includes examination of founders, religion, and the military, especially in connection to the concepts of fortune and necessity. Cross listed as CRJU 383.

**PLSC 401. Public Policy and Criminal Justice. (F) (3)**

The study of policy questions in the criminal justice system. Particular emphasis is placed on a detailed examination of the major policy issues that link crime, politics, administration, and the law. Pre-requisite: Upper division standing.

**PLSC 408. The American Presidency. (S) (3)**

Analysis of the institution of the presidency, its functions, formal and informal relationships, and its limitations within the American political system. Same as HIST 408. (Odd years only.)

**PLSC 470. Political Violence. (S) (3)**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the issues relating to violence as a component of politics. Topics such as terrorism, warfare, and arms proliferation will be analyzed. In addition the course will familiarize the student with several regional conflicts, i.e., Northern Ireland. (Odd years only.) Cross-listed as CRJU 470.

**PLSC 483. Constitutional Law II: National Powers. (S) (3)**

An overview of the United States Supreme Court's interpretation of Articles I, II, and III of the federal constitution. These articles divide the powers of the federal government between three ostensibly co-equal branches. The respective branches may only exercise those powers granted to them by the respective Articles. Powers not delegated to one of the branches are reserved to the states. These two constitutional principles - separation of powers and federalism - invariably generate conflicts between the three branches and between the branches and the various states. The Supreme Court's efforts to arbitrate such conflicts are examined through analysis of its decisions and its efforts to interpret the "plain meaning" of the Constitution's language, and to discern the "intent of the founders." Cross listed as CRJU 483. (Even years)

**PLSC 486. Constitutional Law I: Civil Liberties. (F) (3)**

The development and interpretation of the Constitution examined through analysis of the decisions of the Supreme Court and secondary sources, focusing on the Bill of Rights and the Fourteenth Amendment. The course serves as an introduction to how our national heritage of civil liberties has been articulated by the Court to form law and legal doctrine over the course of two centuries, including consideration of the areas of privacy, public morality, defendant's rights, and the death penalty. This dual registration course is also available for upper division elective credit in Criminal Justice. Pre-requisites: CRJU 201 and 205 or permission of instructor. Cross-listed as CRJU 486. (Even years only)

**Psychology****PSYH 200. Introduction to Psychology. (F, S) (3)**

Emphasis on the study of human behavior and the ability of the individual to make adjustments to his environment.

**PSYH 201. Psychology of Personal Adjustment. (on demand) (3)**

Factors determining the development of personality, principles of mental health, and problems involved in the dynamics of human adjustment.

**PSYH 202. Forensic Psychology. (F) (3)**

An application of psychological principles to the criminal justice system. Topics include: the relationship between the legal and mental health systems, the assessment of criminal responsibility, the psychodynamics of criminal behavior, and intervention strategies.

**PSYH 210. Child Development. (F, S) (3)**

Emphasis on recent child development theories with laboratory experiences with children on a one-to-one basis.

**PSYH 215. Physiological Psychology. (F) (3)**

This course examines the biochemical, neuroanatomical, and physiological bases of human and animal behaviors such as sensory perception, motor function, language, learning, memory, and emotion.

*Prerequisite:* PSYH 200, or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 225. Adolescent Psychology. (S) (3)**

This course focuses on the physical, intellectual, personal, social and moral development of middle grades student. Influences of families, peers, school and mass media on the adolescent is highlighted.

**PSYH 250. Practicum in Counseling Psychology. (on demand) (3)**

Supervised practical field experience at approved practicum sites. Sites will involve working in the area of counseling and psychotherapy, or related psychological service opportunities. The practicum is intended to integrate classroom theory and learning with formal work experience. Practicum sites are selected by the student on an individualized basis and in consultation with the instructor. Only those sites with adequate supervision and educational experience for the student will be approved for the practicum experience. The course is repeatable, and may be taken for up to 3 credits. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 or permission of instructor.

**PSYH 275. Cross-Cultural Psychology. (on demand) (3)**

This course examines human behavior from a cross-cultural perspective. This course will evaluate psychological theories that make assumptions from a limited cultural perspective through exploring recent research and topics that challenge these commonly accepted psychological theories. The goal of this course is to provide a broader knowledge and understanding of the field of psychology outside of the U. S. culture. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 290. Clinical Psychology. (F) (3)**

An introduction to the basics of clinical psychology. This course stresses the importance of theory, quality research, prevention, assessment skills, and clinical abilities in interventions. Reviews and examines three theoretical perspectives – psychoanalytic, behavioral, and phenomenological – and makes use of case material and real-world applications to illustrate each theoretical approach. There will be an emphasis on the advantages of the scientist-practitioner model of preparation for the multitude of functions available to clinical psychologists. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200, or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 301. Experimental Research Design I. (F) (3)**

This course will provide an introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics, with emphasis on use in psychological research. Attention is given in this course to the use of statistical software for data analysis, and the selection of appropriate texts for particular experimental designs.

**PSYH 302. Experimental Research Design II. (S) (3)**

This course continues the study of inferential statistics and the design and interpretation of psychological experiments begun in Experimental Research Design I. Includes an examination of qualitative and quantitative research methods, data collection procedures, methods of observation and analysis, reporting results, and ethical issues in research psychology. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 & PSYH 301, or written permission of the instructor.

**PSYH 330. Social Psychology. (F) (3)**

Major emphasis is on problems involved in human relations. Designed to help the individual to understand and adjust to group thought and action. Attention is given to recent psychological and sociological research in human relations. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 332. Lifespan Development. (on demand) (3)**

This course examines the theories and research on psychological development from birth to death. This course will focus on the topical areas of physical, cognitive, and social changes that occur throughout life. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200, or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 336. Diversity Issues in Psychology. (on demand) (3)**

This course exposes students to the psychological literature relevant to cultural awareness and sensitivity to diverse populations. By developing an understanding of the complexity of the various issues of diversity – race/ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, disability, and age – the course creates the opportunity for students to discuss and expand their understanding of value systems and human behavior.



**PSYH 350. Cognition. (F) (3)**

An introduction to the study of human information processing. Topics include attention, thinking, pattern recognition, short and long-term memory, semantic memory, mental imagery, problem solving, creativity, and language acquisition. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 352. Abnormal Psychology. (S) (3)**

Mental disorder, changing conceptions of normality, the more common forms of mental disorders, their psychological interpretation, principles of effective mental hygiene, and contemporary approaches to psychotherapy. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 360. Sensation and Perception. (S) (3)**

An introduction to the principles and theories of human perception. The anatomy and physiology of different sensory modalities are examined. Topics include vision, hearing, touch, taste, and smell. Psychophysics is covered. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 361. Psychology of Learning. (on demand) (3)**

This course examines the fundamental principles of learning theories and the factors that influence behavior such as motivation, memory, and attention. The relationship of animal to human behavior will be emphasized. Topics include learning through modeling and associations; classical and operant conditioning; choice and self-control; and voluntary action and free will. Language acquisition will also be analyzed. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200, and permission from instructor.

**PSYH 390. Classics in Psychology I. (F) (1)**

Students will read and discuss classics in the history of psychology; includes Ancient, Medieval, and Renaissance authors. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 391. Classics in Psychology II. (S) (1)**

Students will read and discuss classics in the history of psychology; field of experimental and scientific psychology; includes contemporary authors in the field of experimental and scientific psychology. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 392. Industrial/Organizational Psychology. (on demand) (3)**

The study of the application of psychological principles, theory, and research to the work setting. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 402. Counseling Theories and Techniques. (on demand) (3)**

Basic theories, types, and techniques of counseling. Practice in individual and group techniques of interviewing. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 290 or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 405. Foundations of Chemical Dependency I. (F) (4)**

Introduction to the foundations of the alcohol and drug abuse rehabilitation field. Emphasis on the roles and responsibilities of the addictions counselor. Focus is on the first six of the twelve core functions: screening, intake, orientation, assessment, treatment planning, and basic counseling skills. Interactive work stressed.

**PSYH 406. Foundations of Chemical Dependency II. (S) (4)**

Introduction to the foundations of the alcohol and drug abuse rehabilitation field. Emphasis on the roles and responsibilities of the addictions counselor. Focus is on the last six of the twelve core functions: case management, crisis intervention, client education, referral, reports and recordkeeping, and consultation with other professionals in regard to client treatment & services. Interactive work stressed.

**PSYH 407. Ethical Issues in Chemical Dependency Treatment. (S) (1)**

Introduce students to the ethical issues involved in chemical dependency treatment. Special attention will be given to the epidemiology of HIV/AIDS, hepatitis, tuberculosis and sexually transmitted diseases that frequently infect people who use drugs or who are chemically dependent. Students will examine treatment options and prevention strategies. The ethical and legal issues that impact infected individuals as well as the larger community will be explored. Students are expected to demonstrate respect for the client and an appreciation of individual and cultural differences, including sexual orientation. They are also expected to explore their own attitudes and biases about HIV/AIDS and infectious diseases.

**PSYH 410. Psychology of Addictions. (on demand) (3)**

Major emphasis is on factors determining the development of addictions, including physiological, emotional, cognitive, and behavioral dimensions of the addictive process. Also emphasizes intervention and treatment strategies for the various types of chemical dependency and substance abuse. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 or permission from the instructor.

**PSYH 413. Recovery & Relapse. (on demand) (3)**

This course is designed to address the diverse issues that are related to the recovery from addiction



as an ongoing process involving physical, psychological, social, intellectual, spiritual and cultural aspects of the individual. Major themes of the course include the passages of recovery, relapse prevention principles, relapse warning signs, and the twelve-step approach to recovery. Using a holistic perspective, students will gain insight into basic recovery principles as they are related to the process and prevention of relapse.

**PSYH 424. Biological Systems of Chemical Dependence. (on demand) (3)**

Exploration of the physiological effects of chemical use on human biological systems and human development. Emphasizes identification and management of chemically induced crises situations, including issues in co-morbidity and prevention.

**PSYH 450. Practicum in Counseling Psychology. (on demand) (3)**

Supervised practical field experience in approved practicum sites, with an academic component designed to strengthen the student's theoretical background with regard to the work of the practicum. Sites will involve working in the area of counseling and psychotherapy, or related psychological service opportunities. The practicum is intended to integrate classroom theory and learning with formal work experience. Practicum sites are selected by the student on an individualized basis and in consultation with the instructor. Only those sites which provide adequate supervision and educational value for the student will be approved for the practicum experience.

**PSYH 460. Theories of Personality. (on demand) (3)**

Nature of personality structure and dynamics. Classical psychoanalysis, social psychological and stimulus-response theories included. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 461. History and Systems of Psychology. (F) (3)**

Origins of psychological thought within science and philosophy, tracing the development of systems and theories beginning with classical Greek thinkers. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 470. Learning Theories for Educators. (F,S) (3)**

The major focus of this course is an exploration of how individuals learn, including specific learning theories and their relation to classroom teaching. *Prerequisites:* PSYH 200 or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 475. Advanced Behavioral Neuroscience. (S) (3)**

This course will cover advanced topics in the field of behavioral neuroscience with greater emphasis on the areas examined in Physiological Psychology. Through class lecture and laboratory exercises, students will explore the theories and experimental methods used in the field of behavioral neuroscience. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 215.

**PSYH 480. Special Topics in Psychology. (on demand) (3)**

An intensive study of selected topics of interest within the discipline of psychology. May be repeated for credit as the topic varies. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200 or permission from instructor.

**PSYH 490. Contemporary Issues in Psychology. (on demand) (3)**

Building on the classical and historical background provided in the liberal education core, this course provides students the opportunity for intensive study in the contemporary issues and future directions within the discipline of psychology. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 200.

**PSYH 492. Research Practicum in Psychology. (on demand) (3)**

Students will apply the principles and concepts learned in PSYH 301 by developing and implementing a research project of their interest approved by the instructor. Research activities could range from refining existing experimental procedures to identifying interesting new research questions and developing new experimental manipulation to examine them. Students are required to submit a written report and orally present their research project. Such experiences, particularly if they are extended over several semesters, will further advance the student's ability to obtain graduate training for a career in any area of psychology, whether counseling and therapy, government, industry, science, or academia. May be repeated up to 2 times. *Prerequisite:* PSYH 301 and 302 or permission of instructor.

**PSYH 495. Independent Study. (on demand) (1-3)**

**PSYH 497. Senior Seminar I. (F)(3)**

This course will build on the concepts and principles learned in Experimental Research Design I & II. Topics include ethics in research, writing research proposals and reports, selecting the appropriate research design and statistical analyses, performing literature research, and critically reviewing published research reports. Students will be introduced to frequently used statistical and graphic computer packages in psychology. Students will be required to write a research proposal that includes a hypothesis, literature review, and experimental plan. Students will also be required to implement

the proposal in a small scale pilot study. If approved by the professor, students may choose to fully implement the research proposal in Senior Seminar. *Prerequisites:* PSYH 200, PSYH 301 & PSYH 302; OR written permission of the instructor.

PSYH 498. Senior Seminar II. (S)(3).

Students will extend the application of principles and concepts learned in Senior Seminar I. Topics covered may include experimental design, survey design, advanced statistics, qualitative research design, and empirical writing. Students will implement their Senior Seminar I proposals by revising and expanding their literature reviews, revising and implementing their designs, analyzing results, and describing conclusions. Students will also prepare a professional presentation to be given at an institutional symposium and/or professional conference. *Prerequisites:* PSYH 301, PSYH 302, PSYH 497 and senior standing; OR written permission of the instructor.

## Recreation Management

RECM 111. Introduction to Recreation and Leisure. (F, S) (3)

An introduction into leisure in our society. The course explores: leisure service concepts; examines the differences among play, sport, leisure, recreation and work; modern and historic patterns of leisure, delivery systems; and the premise on which the public provision of recreation services is founded.

RECM 130. Wilderness Survival. (F, S) (3)

Explores the skills required for survival in the wild. Land navigation, survival (air, shelter, water and food) and wilderness first aid skills will be covered. This course will include off campus class sessions.

RECM 131. Mountain Biking. (F, S) (1)

Introduce students to the specific skills required to explore the back country by mountain bike. Topics covered will include: bike fit, trail riding, environmental issues, bike design and repair, and route planning. *Prerequisite:* RECM 130 Wilderness Survival or permission of instructor

RECM 132. Fly Fishing. (S, M) (1)

This course is designed to provide a foundation in basic casting skills, fish habitat, basic entomology, fly tying and rod construction.

RECM 135. Canoe and Kayaking. (S) (1)

Introduction to the basic skills and techniques required for safe and enjoyable river and lake travel by canoe and kayak. *Prerequisite:* RECM 130 or permission of instructor.

RECM 190. Special Topics. (F, S) (1)

This course is designed to offer different activity courses in Recreation. Examples: mountain biking, canoe, rock climbing, etc.

RECM 201. Principles of Outdoor Recreation. (F) (3)

Designed to deliver a comprehensive overview of Outdoor Recreation in the United States. It explores the full range of the outdoor recreation movement, from its underlying philosophical and social underpinnings to its rich history to the current providers of the diverse outdoor recreation opportunities which exist. (Odd years only.)

RECM 235. Wilderness Adventure and Education. (F, S, Sum) (3)

This course introduces the student to ropes and challenge courses, rappelling, rock climbing, cave exploration and backcountry recreation both in theory and practical application. Students will learn to plan, organize and lead various exercises. *Prerequisite:* RECM 130 or permission of instructor.

RECM 237. Expedition Planning. (F) (3)

This course explores backcountry travel and living, particularly in the context of extended expeditions. Topics covered include hiking, backpacking, backcountry nutrition, trip planning and low impact/leave no trace camping. Of necessity, the course will also deal to varying degrees with wilderness leadership, ethics and land-use policies. Depending upon the interests and preferences of the members of the class, the course may delve into specific skills needed for multi-day backcountry excursions involving water travel, bicycle touring, horse packing and extreme-environment travel. *Prerequisite:* RECM 130 or permission of instructor. (Odd years only.)

RECM 250. Recreational Programming. (S) (3)

The program is what recreation is about. This course will cover the program planning and delivery process as a logical problem solving system covering needs analysis, population identification, design, implementation and program evaluation. (Even years only.)

RECM 322. Administration of Recreation Services. (F) (3)

This course provides the basis for the understanding of the administrative process required for the

delivery of physical education, athletic and recreation services. The course explores the legal foundations of administration; reviews appropriate management systems and principles; dissects organizational and political system behavior and examines the methodologies for, and the importance of, the evaluation process. *Prerequisites:* RECM 111 and RECM 250 or permission of instructor. (Odd years only.)

**RECM 333. Recreation Visitor Behavior. (S) (3)**

Examining the social-psychological principles at work when people recreate in the outdoors. This course is essentially the study of recreation and leisure behavior as it impacts the planning, design and management of natural resource-based recreation opportunities. Special consideration will be given to the effect of human behavior on natural environments. *Prerequisites:* RECM 111 and RECM 201 or permission of instructor. (Odd years only.)

**RECM 350. Recreation Administration and Leadership. (S) (3)**

The study of leadership techniques and applications necessary for the delivery of recreation programs in a variety of leisure settings. (Even years only.)

**RECM 370. Park Planning and Design. (F) (3)**

This course covers a number of basic park planning and landscape design principles. Attention will be given to the interaction between the visitor and the park; program delivery, design practicality including maintenance implications and the client/user group-dependent design process. *Prerequisites:* RECM 111 and RECM 201 or permission of instructor. (Even years only.)

**RECM 410. Wilderness Conservation, Policy and Management. (F) (3)**

Study of the historical, philosophical and legislative background for the development and management of our national system of wilderness and other protected lands. Inherent in this study is knowledge of ecosystems, basic wilderness management principles and visitor behavior. *Prerequisite:* RECM 333 and upper division status; or permission of instructor. (Odd years only.)

**RECM 411. Interpretive Methods. (F) (3)**

This course covers the basic principles of interpretation/education in the natural setting that contribute to the leisure experience and as part of natural and cultural resource management. Communication, educational and media skills will be demonstrated through instructor and student organized applications. *Prerequisite:* upper division status or permission of instructor. (Even years only.)

**RECM 422. Fiscal Management: Applications and Issues for Public Recreation Resources. (S) (3)**

This course provides the basis for the comprehension of the core principles and concepts necessary to manage the financial affairs of public and nonprofit recreation management organizations. Prior completion of ACTG 272, Financial Accounting, as an elective is strongly recommended. *Prerequisite:* RECM 322 and upper division status; or permission of instructor. (Even years only.)

**RECM 425. Recreation Resource Planning. (S) (3)**

A comprehensive introduction to the process of planning natural resource areas for recreation use. Special attention will be given to the decision-making process involved in managing lands held in the public domain. Techniques used to handle the concerns of multiple constituencies will be addressed through selected case studies. *Prerequisite:* RECM 333 and upper division status; or permission of instructor. (Odd years only.)

**RECM 444. Recreation Research Methods. (F) (3)**

A survey of the techniques and procedures for conducting various forms of recreation survey research. This course will examine both qualitative and quantitative data collection techniques. Additionally, students will be expected to illustrate their understanding of assorted statistical methods. Prior completion of BHSC 245, Basic Statistics, as an elective is strongly recommended. *Prerequisite:* RECM 333 and upper division; status or permission of instructor. (Odd years only.)

**RECM 450. Senior Seminar. (F) (3)**

A discussion-based course, in which a thorough review of past and present issues relevant to the field or recreation management is covered. May be repeated for credit as long as the topics are different. *Prerequisite:* upper division status and permission of instructor. (Even years only.)

**RECM 459. Park Maintenance. (S) (3)**

The course explores the procedures and problems of recreation area and park operation with an emphasis on planning and management using NRPA best maintenance practices and standards to achieve operational efficiency. Students will: know how to develop an efficient and comprehensive maintenance management program in a park system; know how to organize and implement weekly, monthly and annual maintenance schedules; and become familiar with specialized maintenance equipment and maintenance tracking and scheduling software. *Prerequisite:* RECM 201 and upper division status; or permission of instructor. (Even years only.)

**RECM 465. Environmental Education. (S) (3)**

As environmental education becomes more prevalent in public recreation management, professionals in the field must be prepared to integrate a new bundle of learning objectives into their recreation plans. This course combines theory and application, from discussing the origins of environmental education to putting into practice assorted techniques, strategies and lesson plans for multiple environmental education programs. *Prerequisite:* upper division status or permission of instructor (Odd years only.)

**RECM 475. Philosophy of Recreation Management. (S) (3)**

A career in recreation management is one of magnificent responsibilities and rewards. Developing a professional philosophy is a necessity for a fulfilling career. At the heart of recreation management are the philosophical ideals of excellence, care, equity and respect for self and to others. *Prerequisite:* 12 credit hours of RECM classes and C average in the courses or permission of the instructor. *Prerequisite:* upper division status and a minimum GPA of 2.5 in at least 21 hours of RECM classes; or permission of instructor (Odd years only.)

**RECM 480. Environmental Ethics. (F) (3)**

Environmental ethics is a principled attempt to redefine the boundaries of ethical obligation. This class will introduce the student to a wide range of environmental ethical theories and philosophies. Designed as a "Taking Sides" course, discussions will center on current major environmental issues emphasizing an examination of all relevant positions. *Prerequisite:* upper division status or permission of instructor. (Even years only.)

**RECM 485. Recreation Management Internship. (F, S, SUM)(6-12)**

Supervised recreational internship in an outdoor/park setting for either 180 or 360 hours of practical and related work experience which occurs no sooner than two semesters prior to graduation. Application shall be made by mid-term of the preceding semester. *Prerequisite:* Minimum 2.5 grade point average in RECM coursework.

**Religion****RLGN 120. Morality and Community. (F) (2-3)**

The course examines the role of religion in moral formation and community service (service to society by self-defined groups). Primary attention is given to the wisdom and prophetic traditions of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Issues of social justice are a central point of focus, and limited attention is given to contemporary figures in whose voices are heard echoes of the prophetic traditions. Students develop the ability to interpret sacred texts of these religions in relation to the social location of the ancient audiences as well as their own. To this end, a service learning project is required of all students. On the basis of the service experience and directed reflection upon it (individual and collective reflective), students will critically examine the role of religion in shaping conceptions of justice for individuals and communities.

**RLGN 211. History and Faith of Ancient Israel. (F) (3)**

A study of selected writings of the Hebrew Bible, Apocrypha, and New Testament with particular attention to the historical development of religious faith and practice in ancient Israel from earliest times to the rise of Christianity. Students are introduced to various scholarly methods of biblical interpretation. (Odd years only)

**RLGN 231. Topics in World Religions. (S) (3)**

An introduction to religious studies through an examination of the relationship between religion and culture in the world's major religious traditions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Topics of focus may be religious law and ethics or philosophy of religion.

**RLGN 301. Readings in Religion. (F) (1)**

Reading courses for Religious Studies majors and minors, taken in the junior year.

**RLGN 302. Readings in Religion. (S) (1)**

Reading courses for Religious Studies majors and minors, taken in the junior year.

**RLGN 331. The Christian Tradition I. (F) (3)**

A study of the Christian religious tradition from the New Testament period until the Late Middle Ages, with particular attention to the interpretation of Jesus' life and teachings in cultural context. *Prerequisite:* RLGN 211 or 231, or permission of instructor. (Even years only)

**RLGN 356. The Christian Tradition II. (S) (3)**

A study of the Christian religious tradition in the modern period, with particular attention to issues in theology, ethics and hermeneutics. *Prerequisite:* RLGN 211 or 231, or permission of instructor. (Even years only)

**RLGN 361. Education in the Local Church. (on demand) (3)**

Theory and practice of Christian Education with special attention on planning a program in the local church. *Prerequisite:* RLGN 211 or 231, or permission of instructor

**RLGN 401. Readings in Religion. (F) (1)**

Reading course for Religion majors, taken in the senior year.

**RLGN 452. Renaissance and Reformation. (S) (3)**

A study of the medieval roots of the Renaissance and the Protestant Reformation and their development in the early modern period of European history. The principle focus is the complex relationship between Renaissance humanism and Reformation religious thought and the enduring social and cultural influence of the two movements on western civilization. *Prerequisite:* RLGN 211 or 231, or permission of instructor. The course may cross-list with HIST 451 (Odd years only)

**RLGN 454. Religion in the United States. (F) (3)**

A phenomenological and historical study of the varieties of religious practice in the United States. *Prerequisite:* RLGN 211 or 231, or permission of instructor. (Odd years only)

**RLGN 461. History of Islam. (F) (3)**

A history of Islam from its beginning to the present day, with particular attention to the impact of Islam on politics and culture in the Middle East. Topics include Islamic institutions and culture, the modernization of Middle Eastern governments, the struggle by various people for political independence, the course of the Arab-Israeli conflict, and contemporary developments in the region. *Prerequisite:* RLGN 211 or 231, or permission of instructor. Same as HIST 461 (Odd years only)

**RLGN 479. Seminar in Religion. (S) (3)**

Intensive study of special topics in religion. *Prerequisites:* Advanced standing and permission of the instructor.

**RLGN 495. Independent Study. (F, S) (3)**

Independent study or research on approved topics. May be repeated for credit.

**Service Learning****SLRN 102. Service Learning. (on demand) (1)**

This course is designed to provide students with experience and reflection during a mid-term break or during a semester project concerning the nature of community and social problems, and to prepare students for civic engagement and social responsibility. The course will include a supervised service-learning component through which students will develop skills and knowledge to meet community needs and better understand societal problems. (See Service Learning in the Academic Program section).

**Social Work****SWRK 120. Social Work and Human Services. (F,S) (3)**

This course is an introduction to the helping professions, with a particular emphasis on the nature of generalist social work practice. Content includes professional values and ethics, theoretical orientations, social and economic justice, diverse populations, and human services delivery philosophies and settings. A 15 hour service-learning experience in a human service organization is required of all students. (Open to all students)

**SWRK 222. The Social Work Profession and Social Welfare Policy. (F) (3)**

This course will provide a historical overview of the social work profession and the social welfare system, assessing the intersection and impact of social policy upon the profession, as well as the impact of the profession upon social policy. Basic social work knowledge, skills, and values will be introduced along with theoretical perspectives, such as systems theory and evidence-based practice. Major social policy issues in areas, such as Social Security, Medicaid, Medicare, among others will be explored. *Prerequisite:* SWRK 120, or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 233. Ethical Issues in Generalist Social Work. (S) (3)**

Social work is a value-laden profession that often requires practitioners to confront ethical issues and dilemmas. To resolve these issues and dilemmas, social workers must understand their own values systems, professional values and ethics, and methods of ethical decision making. Students will be taken through a process of developing conceptual frameworks and skills for identifying and analyzing ethical issues and dilemmas, and applying ethical decision making models for thinking through alternative courses of action when ethical conflicts are present in practice. *Prerequisites:* SWRK 222, or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 310. Human Diversity and Social Justice. (F) (3)**

This course utilizes Appalachia as the “window” for analyzing issues of diversity, oppression and social justice. Course content emphasizes the impact of discrimination and oppression by individuals and society on people of culturally diverse backgrounds and orientations - taking into consideration issues of age, class, color, disability, ethnicity, family structure, gender, marital status, national origin, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, and socio-economic circumstances. Students are encouraged to examine their personal values, beliefs, and behaviors that may limit their ability to practice effective social work with people of diverse backgrounds, especially disadvantaged and oppressed persons. *Prerequisite:* SWRK 233, or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 318. Human Behavior and the Social Environment I. (S) (3)**

This course will provide students with an in-depth examination of the theoretical perspectives of the social work profession, focusing on systems theory, the ecological perspective, the empowerment perspective, strengths-based perspective, and the resiliency model. Individual growth and development (physical, psychological, social, cultural, spiritual) across the lifespan will be examined, along with the impact of diversity, such as age, gender, race, culture, upon individual and family functioning. Family will be explored from a functional, structural, and lifespan perspective, as well as the interactional processes and communication patterns within the family. *Prerequisites:* SWRK 310, BIOL 109 & 110 or BIOL 111, or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 321. Human Behavior and the Social Environment II. (S) (3)**

This course provides knowledge and understanding of macro theories, research, and issues of human interactions in, between, and among groups, institutions, organizations, and communities. Emphasis is placed on understanding how diversity in age, class, color, disability, ethnicity, family structure, gender, marital status, national origin, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, and socio-economic circumstances contribute to and influence human behavior within the macro environment; specific attention will be given to the patterns and consequences of discrimination and oppression. *Prerequisites:* SWRK 318, or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 333. Foundation Skills for Generalist Social Work Practice. (F) (3)**

This course will focus on professionalism through written and oral discourse. Students will learn how to conduct interviews across client systems (individuals, families, small groups, organizations, and communities), in order to aid in problem identification and selection of interventions, how to present information (both oral and written) in professional settings, and how to communicate with various constituents. *Prerequisite:* SWRK 233, or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 336. Methods of Social Work Research. (F) (3)**

This course presents the basic elements of research design and methodology. Students learn how to formulate problems and hypothesis, draw samples, use standardized instruments, develop questionnaires and scales for data collection, and understand how statistics aid in data analysis; evaluating one's own practice, particularly through single-subject design. Respect for diversity, multicultural biases, and social and economic justice will be emphasized. *Prerequisite* and/or co-requisite: BHSC 245 or PSYH 301, or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 341. Generalist Social Work Practice I. (S) (3)**

This course is designed to present basic knowledge and skills for social work practice with individuals, families, and small groups utilizing the problem solving method, and systems and strengths perspectives. Emphasis will be on problem identification/assessment, contracting, intervention, evaluation, and termination. *Prerequisite:* SWRK 336, or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 412. Generalist Social Work Practice II. (F) (3)**

Using the content of Generalist Social Work Practice I as its foundation, this course focuses on refining, transferring, and furthering the development of the knowledge and skills essential for evidence based generalist social work practice with task groups, organizations, and communities. *Prerequisite:* SWRK 341, or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 422. Social Welfare Policy: Analysis and Practice. (S) (4)**

This course examines historical and contemporary social welfare issues relative to social work practice. Students will be presented a range of policy practice skills that can be used to influence policy development in legislative, administrative, community, political, and economic arenas. The course has an experiential component in which students will use policy practice skills, focusing on how to utilize social and economic principles to benefit at-risk populations. *Prerequisite:* SWRK 412, or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 489. Field Education. (S) (12)**

This course will provide the senior level student with practical “hands-on” experiences in an ap-



proved social service setting to allow for the application of all aspects of social work education and instruction. This course is a four-day per week field education experience for a minimum of 450 clock hours under the supervision of a BSW or MSW practitioner. *Prerequisite:* Approved: Application for Field Education, CO-Requisite: SWRK 491.

**SWRK 491. Senior Seminar. (S) (3)**

In senior seminar, students will discuss placement policy, will learn how to integrate theory and practice, and will become familiar with such professional issues as involvement in professional organizations, professional graduate education, personnel, social welfare policies, and professional ethics. CO-Requisite: SWRK 489.

## **Social Work Electives**

**SWRK 327. Loss and Grief. (F) (3)**

This course is designed to increase social workers' and human service workers' awareness of losses that affects individuals, families, and communities and how to supportively respond to those who are experiencing loss. Also students will be given an opportunity to examine their own feelings regarding loss and ways to more effectively deal with personal losses. Theoretical perspectives of loss and grief will be explored, emphasizing integration of theory with "real" experiences. *Prerequisite:* junior or senior standing or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 338. Social Services in Rural Appalachian Health Care. (F) (3)**

This course is designed to provide content for understanding the social service needs of at-risk populations in health care settings in rural Appalachia. *Prerequisite:* junior or senior standing or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 340. Gerontological Services in Rural Appalachia. (S) (3)**

This course provides students with knowledge about the aging process and the aging population in Appalachia, focusing on the needs, concerns, issues and services/programs for older Appalachian adults and their families. Various topics will explore aging from a holistic viewpoint, as well as examining the family caregivers' needs and concerns. *Prerequisite:* junior or senior standing or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 343. Child and Family Welfare Services in Rural Appalachia. (S) (3)**

This course examines the social welfare system as it affects the needs of children and families in contemporary American society and specifically in Central Appalachia. Various topics will be explored such as: family preservation, family violence, services and programs to address family social needs, and financial and public health programs that address child and family needs in rural Appalachian. *Prerequisite:* junior or senior standing or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 495. Special Topics in Social Work. (1-3) (Optional)**

Content varies to suit needs of individual students or small groups. Note: Social Work courses regularly scheduled may not be taken on an independent study basis.

## **Sociology**

**SOCI 131. Introduction to Sociology. (3)**

The interaction of individuals within a larger social context, in order to help students develop "sociological imagination" about their own lives. We examine how group life is organized and functions at both micro and macro levels. We look at the process of socialization as well as the various axes of inequality, including race, social class, and gender. We also look at a variety of social institutions including the family, education, health care, and religion.

**SOCI 231. Juvenile Delinquency. (3)**

An introduction to the study of juvenile delinquency and the juvenile justice system. The course investigates the topics of juvenile law, theories of causation and procedural issues, and their inter-relationships.

**SOCI 241. Sociology of Appalachia. (3)**

Uses the basic principles and concepts of sociology to study life in the Appalachian region. The areas of study include socio-economic class, culture, folklore, social institutions, the family, religion, schooling, poverty, and development.

**SOCI 251. Social Problems. (3)**

Scientific understanding of social problems; problem areas in contemporary American society; and world-wide problems such as racism, sexism, problems in education, social stratification, problems in children's lives, environmental degradation, and violence.

**SOCI 271. Sociology of the Family. (3)**

How do we define family today? How is it structured? We examine key issues that have changed over the past thirty-fifty years, including dating and sexuality, single motherhood, teen pregnancy, divorce, stepfamilies, balancing work and family, and motherhood vs. fatherhood. Emphasis upon changing attitudes toward family relationships, some of the problems involved, and suggested solutions.

**SOCI 343 Sociology of Sex and Gender. (3)**

An examination of the interaction between sex and gender in contemporary U.S. society, with the focus on how society influences and constructs these two core concepts in both micro and macro realms. *Prerequisites:* SOCI 131 or upper division standing.

**SOCI 353. Minority Groups. (3)**

A sociological examination of the origin and organization of minorities and their effect on society today, with particular emphasis on minorities in the United States. *Prerequisites:* SOCI 131 or upper division standing.

**SOCI 355. Small Group Dynamics. (3)**

An interdisciplinary approach will be used to analyze the social interaction that generates interdependence among the members of a small group. Particular emphasis will be given to theories and activities which focus on the properties and dynamics that are common to all small groups: structure, interaction, self identity, and common goals. *Prerequisites:* PSYH 200 or SOCI 131 or upper division standing.

**SOCI 372. Social Stratification and Inequality. (3)**

An analysis of the social stratification system including the concepts of class, status, prestige, income, and wealth; and, the impact of social stratification on American society. *Prerequisites:* SOCI 131 or upper division standing.

**SOCI 387. Field Practicum in Sociology. (3)**

The field practicum in sociology is designed to give social science majors practical experience in a professional field related to sociology. Field placements will include such diverse experiences as working in the county clerk's office, pre-trial services, social services and other programs. *Prerequisites:* SOCI 131 and upper division standing.

**SOCI 421. Rural and Urban Sociology. (3)**

Comparative and interrelated study of urban and rural life considering institutional, social and economic factors of modern life in cities and rural areas. We will examine Appalachia in particular, in order to compare and contrast our own experience with that of rural life generally. *Prerequisites:* SOCI 131 or upper division standing.

**SOCI 423. Sociology of Children. (3).**

Comparative analysis of children's lives and problems from their own perspective as well as sociological perspectives. Examination of how childhood is constructed differently across time and space, and by gender, social class, and racial/ethnic backgrounds. *Prerequisites:* SOCI 131 or upper division standing.

**SOCI 460. Sociological Theory. (3)**

The major classical and contemporary sociological theories which have proved useful in investigating the nature of society are examined. Lecture and discussion in a seminar setting. *Prerequisites:* SOCI 131 and upper division standing.

**SOCI 464. Deviance and Crime. (3)**

This course will examine the relationship between deviance, crime, and society. In this class, we look at how deviance and crime are defined, by whom, and why they are seen as problematic. We will also look at important trends in terms of how crime and deviance have changed over time. *Prerequisites:* SOCI 131 or upper division standing.

**SOCI 475 Professional Development. (1)**

Capstone course for graduating seniors in sociology. Students develop professional portfolios to showcase undergraduate work in preparation for employment, and/or graduate school. *Prerequisites:* SOCI 131 and graduating senior in sociology.

**SOCI 495. Independent Study. (on demand)(1-3)****Spanish****SPAN 111. Elementary Spanish I. (F) (3)**

Basic Spanish grammar; simple reading, practice in the oral and written language. Not open to students with two or more years of Spanish study or experience.



**SPAN 112. Elementary Spanish II. (S) (3)**

Continuation of Spanish 111. *Prerequisite:* SPAN 111 or equivalent.

**SPAN 211. Intermediate Spanish I. (F) (3)**

More detailed study of grammatical structure; study of important literary works; individual collateral reading tailored to the student's interests. *Prerequisite:* SPAN 112 or equivalent.

**SPAN 212. Intermediate Spanish II. (S) (3)**

Continuation of SPAN 211. *Prerequisite:* SPAN 211 or equivalent.

**SPAN 311. Spanish Grammar/Conversation/Composition. (F) (3)**

Students will learn the necessary grammar in order to compose essays at a level beyond simple paragraphs. Conversations regarding political, cultural and social issues will be the main focus of class discussions, primarily in the target language. *Prerequisite:* SPAN 212 or equivalent.

**SPAN 322. Civilization and Culture of Spain. (S) (3)**

The course will study the history, civilization and culture of Spain. We will examine how Spain evolved from the early ages of Moorish establishment to the modern world. The influences of the various cultures which have existed in Spain will be examined. This course will be taught primarily in English. *Prerequisite:* SPAN 212 or equivalent or permission of instructor.

**SPAN 331. Hispanic Culture. (F) (3)**

This course will examine the Hispanic culture within the United States. We will examine how Hispanics have helped shape the United States and how historically some words have developed in our vocabulary, such as Gringo, Latino, Mulato, Chicano. This course will be taught primarily in English. *Prerequisite:* SPAN 212 or equivalent or permission of instructor.

**Special Education****SPED 321. Survey of Exceptionalities. (F, S) (3)**

An introductory course examining characteristics, identification criteria, and teaching modifications related to the education of exceptional learners

**SPED 323. Managing Behavior Problems. (F) (3)**

This course examines a variety of motivational and classroom management theories and strategies as they relate to the exceptional learner. *Prerequisites:* Admission to Teacher Education, SPED 321.

**SPED 327. Individualized Educational Programming. (F) (3)**

This course provides students an extensive training in the development and implementation of the curriculum and adaptation of materials used in the academic instruction of students with learning and behavioral disabilities. Students in this course learn to use the current commonly used best practices for teaching students with learning and behavioral problems. *Prerequisites:* Admission to Teacher Education, SPED 321.

**SPED 401. Early Childhood Education for Exceptional Learners. (S) (3)**

This course examines current service delivery models of educating young children (age 3-5) with disabilities in various settings. It is designed to acquaint students with laws, strategies, curriculum materials, assessment and methods used in meeting the particular needs of preschoolers with disabilities. *Prerequisites:* Admission to Teacher Education, SPED 321.

**SPED 404. Assessing Children With Learning And Behavior Problems. (F) (4) (Formerly SPED 325)**

Students in this course will learn and understand measurement theories, learn to conduct informal and formal assessment, and learn the informed use of assessment data for educational decision making. This course aims at helping students acquire the knowledge on basic uses of tests, important attributes of good tests, issues on misuses of testing data, and multi-cultural issues in assessment. *Prerequisites:* Admission to Teacher Education, SPED 321.

**SPED 406. Teaching Students with Learning and Behavior Problems I: Elementary Grades. (S) (4) (Content and experiences formerly included in SPED 328 & 329)**

In this course, teacher candidates become familiar with the theory and research base on effective instructional techniques for children with exceptional learning needs. They learn how to apply specific methods that involve explicit, systematic and intensive instruction to help children with learning difficulties acquire foundational skills in reading, language arts, and mathematics. The course includes a 40-hour field practicum in an elementary school setting. *Prerequisites:* Admission to Teacher Education, SPED 321.

**SPED 408. Teaching Students with Learning and Behavior Problems I: Middle and Secondary Grades. (F) (4) (Content and experiences formerly included in SPED 328, 329, 403)**

This course focuses on effective teaching and learning strategies for adolescents with mild to moderate disabilities. The course emphasizes research-based strategies that reflect a cognitive/metacognitive

tive approach to learning, as well as collaboration and co-teaching. Teacher candidates also gain familiarity with the process of planning for the transition from high school to adult life and work for students with disabilities. The course includes a 40-hour field practicum in a middle or secondary school setting. *Prerequisites:* Admission to Teacher Education, SPED 321.

## Theatre

### THTR 131. Introduction to Theatre. (F, S) (3)

A broad overview of the history of theatre and dramatic literature as well as an introductory study of acting, designing, and directing. (Students do not participate in the productions.)

### THTR 180, 280, 380, 480. Theatre Practicum. (F, S) (1)

Actual practical experience in preparing productions for Union College Theatre. Students must take the practicum levels in numerical sequence; each level is for one credit hour.

### THTR 251. Fundamentals of Acting. (on demand) (3)

Stanislavski approach to acting. The course will consist of exercises and the analysis and performance of scenes from contemporary drama and Shakespeare. *Prerequisite:* THTR 131 or permission of the instructor.

### THTR 331. Scene and Light Design. (on demand) (3)

Fundamentals of set and light design for the stage. Practical study of set construction and lighting equipment as well as designing the set and lights for a play selected by the student. *Prerequisite:*

THTR 131 or permission of the instructor.

### THTR 332. Costume and Make-up Design. (on demand) (3)

Fundamentals of costume and make-up design. Practical study of sewing techniques as well as designing costumes for a period play selected by the student. *Prerequisite:* THTR 131 or permission of the instructor.

### THTR 365. History of the Theatre to 1642. (F) (3)

A study of theatrical practices, dramatic literature (approximately ten plays), and theory/criticism from the Greeks to 1642.

### THTR 366. History of the Theatre since 1642. (S) (3)

A study of theatrical practices, dramatic literature (approximately ten plays), and theory/criticism from 1642 to 1950.

### THTR 375. Readings in Drama I. (on demand) (1)

During this course the student will read and write a summary of half of the plays included on the Reading List required of a Theatre Major: approximately twenty-five plays. This course is open only to Theatre Majors.

### THTR 376. Readings in Drama II. (on demand) (1)

During this course the student will read and write a summary of half of the plays included on the Reading List required of a Theatre Major: approximately twenty-five plays. This course is open only to Theatre Majors.

### THTR 421. Non-Western Theatre and Drama. (on demand) (3)

A study of the traditional forms of theatre and drama in India, Southeast Asia, China, and Japan within a cultural context. Approximately ten plays will be covered.

### THTR 451. Directing. (on demand)(3)

Study of directing techniques and script analysis culminating in the staging of a one-act play. *Prerequisite:* permission of the instructor.

### THTR 461. Senior Project in Theatre I. (on demand) (3)

Advanced work in the theatre arts that consists of selecting, analyzing, and designing a full-length play for production (or a project of comparable magnitude to be chosen in consultation with the instructor). Open to Theatre Majors only.

### THTR 462. Senior Project in Theatre II. (on demand) (6)

Continuation of THTR 461: will consist of mounting the production of the full-length play (selected, analyzed, and designed in THTR 461) as part of the Union College Theatre season (or completion of alternative project). *Prerequisites:* Successful completion of THTR 375/376, THTR 461, and approval of Portfolio.

### THTR 495. Independent Study. (on demand) (3)

Independent study or research on approved topics.

**Wellness****WELL 131. First Aid and Safety. (F) (S) (3)**

Designed to aid the student in developing an understanding of the basic principles of accident prevention as applicable to the home, the highway and the school. First aid measures for various injuries and illnesses are discussed and practiced.

**WELL 178. Life Choices. (F, S, Sum) (3)**

The study of health related factors enabling intelligent decisions as they relate to the physical, mental, and social health of self, family, and community at present and for the future.

**WELL 252. Mental Health. (F) (3)**

Basic needs for mental and emotional health. Emphasis on curriculum content and teaching aspects of mental health, and a more thorough understanding by the prospective teacher of mental health issues including stress and lifestyle, gender differences, life/death decisions, suicide and child abuse. (Even years only.)

**WELL 272. Drugs and Society. (S) (3)**

The effect of drug use and abuse on the individual and society. Strategies for making intelligent decisions regarding drugs will be discussed. Drugs and the sporting society will also be included. (Odd years only.)

**WELL 275. Foundations of Health Science. (F) (3)**

This course involves a study of the history, foundational disciplines, and principles that led to the establishment of health education. The role of health education in the present health care system is also studied. This course involves a study of the history, foundational disciplines, and principles that led to the establishment of health education. The role of health education in the present health care system is also studied.

**WELL 311. Health Education - K-12. (S) (3)**

The experiences, activities, and instruction of elementary, middle, and secondary students that lead to intelligent self-direction of health behavior.

**WELL 340. Anatomy and Physiology. (F) (3)**

A study of cellular construction, tissues, organs, and systems of the human body. A study of the functions of these organs and systems as it deals with health and physical education discipline.

**WELL 350. Administration of Public Health. (S) (3)**

This course involves a study of the leadership qualities and the basic guidelines for administering a public health program. It includes basic concepts, administrative guidelines, and roles of public health officials, public health laws, and developing a master plan.

**WELL 361. Principles of Nutrition. (F, Sum) (3)**

A study of the composition, nutritive value, and utilization of food.

**WELL 451. School and Community Health Workshop. (Sum) (3)**

Reveals the relationship needed between the school and community to promote the total health of the population. Guest speakers are secured from local, district, state, and regional agencies. Activities include field trips to local health, water and sewage treatment agencies. A wide variety of health related areas are covered including nutrition, physical fitness, drugs, alcohol, human sexuality, childhood diseases, emotional health, services of health departments, etc.

**WELL 461. Nutrition for Special Needs. (S) (3)**

A course focusing on the nutrition needs through the life cycle, energy metabolism, and therapeutic applications of nutrition.

**WELL 475. Critical Areas in Health. (F) (3)**

Specific health problems confronting society today with particular reference to secondary age students, young adults, the aged.

**WELL 485. Field Experiences in Health. (F, Sum) (3-6)**

A directed field experience in some phase of health, with consideration given to both the needs and interests of the student. Opportunities will be available for practical experiences in the school situation, official health agencies, and voluntary agencies.

**WELL 495. Independent Study. (F, S, Sum) (1-3)**

Independent study for advanced students only.

## THE CAMPUS COMMUNITY

---

### **The Student Development Program**

The mission of the student development program is to build a learning environment that empowers, encourages and challenges students. The student development team is committed to providing outstanding services to its campus and broader communities and focuses its energies and resources on student learning initiatives such as leadership, service, teamwork, and personal and community development.

Below is a short listing of services and opportunities available on the Union College campus. A comprehensive student handbook serves as companion to this catalog. The handbook is available on the College's web site in an electronic form.

### **Student Organizations**

The College has more than 30 student organizations that provide interesting leadership and learning opportunities. Organizational interests include academic support and recognition (honor societies), community service, campus programming and activities, residence life, student community government, spiritual development, wellness, wilderness/environmental, vocal, theatrical etc.

### **Intercollegiate Athletics**

Union College is a member of the Appalachian Athletic and Mid-South Conferences and the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA). The college promotes athletics for physical development and as a vibrant part of the program of extra-curricular activities. Union teams are noted for "clean" sport and competitive spirit. Sport for fun and character building is fundamental. In intercollegiate competition for women, varsity teams in basketball, cross country, golf, mountain biking, soccer, softball, tennis and volleyball represent the College.

Men's varsity teams compete in basketball, baseball, cross country, football, golf, mountain biking, tennis and soccer.

Additionally, Union sponsors a varsity cheerleading squad, which is open to both men and women, and junior varsity teams for men's and women's basketball and men's soccer.

### **Intramural Activities**

The College strives to maintain a "sports for all" intramural program. Activities include flag football, basketball, outdoor floor hockey, mud-ball, softball, and volleyball. The intramural organization is, in general, made-up of men's, women's, and co-ed independent teams. The program includes both team and individual sports. Everyone is urged to take part – it's great fun and really keeps one in shape! Union College is a member of the National Intramural-Recreational Sports Association (NIRSA).

### **Student Conduct**

The opportunity to become a member of the Union College community is not afforded to just anyone. The expectations are high, and it is important that each member of the community strive toward maintaining that tradition by modeling and empowering others to be

honest and respectful, and to commit personal responsibility in all relationships.

The complete texts for the College's social and academic conduct codes are printed in the student handbook. The Vice President for Academic Affairs is the chief academic discipline officer for the College while the Director of Student Conduct and Campus Safety serves as chief judicial coordinator for social and community discipline.

## **Social Life**

Students are encouraged to consider the many options for intellectual, spiritual, social, service and physical activity as vital opportunities for developing range in personal development. Students are also urged to seek a healthy balance in their campus involvement in order to maintain high performance and success levels. Student Development, in partnership with campus-wide organizations, is responsible for planning, initiating and producing a comprehensive program of student social, educational and recreational activities.

## **Health Services**

The College, by special arrangement with the Knox County Health Department, maintains a Student Health Center on campus. Students with special needs should contact the Dean for Student Development for information on available services. Special physical challenges, AIDS, TB, or special psychiatric history are examples of circumstances that may require special management response and support from the College. Confidentiality will be strictly observed. This requirement is created in the interest of assuring clear access, safety, and enjoyment of the campus by each member of the campus community.

## **Campus Housing**

Double-occupancy traditional housing and private room apartment-style housing is available for full-time undergraduate students. Additionally, a small number of apartments are available for married students.

## **Housing Policy**

The College requires that all unmarried (those with no dependent children) full-time undergraduates live on campus. One exception to this rule includes students living with parents or legal guardians in or around Knox County. A student wishing to request special permission to secure off-campus housing should refer to the Union College student handbook for specific application details. Note: Institutionally funded financial aid, grants and scholarships are available only to those who adhere to the college's housing policy.

## **E-Mail Policy**

All official electronic communications with Union College students will be sent through the unionky.edu e-mail address system. All official information, including but not limited to faculty-student communications, student billing, registration/advising, academic/administrative, financial aid, student development, and student support services information sent to each student's assigned Union College e-mail address, will constitute official notice. The college accepts no responsibility for any forwarding of e-mail that students may choose to undertake from their official Union College e-mail accounts. Union College is responsible only for ensuring that official e-mail is sent out to those student e-mail accounts that are maintained by the college. All students are responsible for monitoring their Union College e-mail accounts frequently (preferably daily).

## **I.D. and Address Requirements**

Every Union College student must maintain a current address listing with the Student Development Office for emergency purposes and must be prepared to show a current Union College ID card on request. ID cards are issued during fall and spring confirmation.

**Counseling Services**

Union College takes seriously its responsibility to provide for the diverse needs of its students. For this reason, the college has established a network of counseling services in the following areas: academic advising, career planning and placement, spirituality, personal and psychological counseling. Additionally, members of the student development staff are prepared to assist students with special problems that may arise and to connect them with the best available source of assistance in the college and local communities.

## ADMISSION INFORMATION

---

*Jerry G. Jackson, Dean for Enrollment Management*

Union College evaluates applicants for admission on an individual basis. Decisions are made based on the total potential of the student to profit from and contribute to the Union College academic community. Acceptance decisions are based on the quality of academic achievement, which includes an evaluation of the student's high school grade point average and pre-college curriculum courses, class rank, and ACT and/or SAT I scores.

The Union College Web application for admission may be found at [www.unionky.edu](http://www.unionky.edu). Alternatively, you may request an application by writing or calling:

Office of Admission  
 Union College  
 310 College Street  
 CPO D-5  
 Barbourville, KY 40906  
 1-800-489-8646  
 Fax: 606-546-1667  
 E-mail: [enrollme@unionky.edu](mailto:enrollme@unionky.edu)  
 Web site: [www.unionky.edu](http://www.unionky.edu)

Union College processes applications on a rolling admission basis. An application is considered for admission once all required items have been submitted.

### **Applying as a First-Year Student**

Students who have graduated from high school or received a GED certificate but have not attended any college or university are considered to be First-Year Students. The following items must be submitted directly to the Office of Admission:

- The completed application for admission;
- A non-refundable \$10 application fee;
- An official, sealed high school transcript or official GED score report form;
- An official ACT or SAT I score. (Standardized test scores are not required for students 25 or older.)

Applicants must authorize the release of their high school transcripts by signing the application form. It is the student's responsibility to contact his/her high school to request that an official final transcript be sent to the Union College Office of Admission.

We recommend that all first-year students' transcripts include a completed pre-college curriculum, which may consist of the following courses:

English (4 units); Mathematics (3 units); Laboratory Science (2 units); Social Science (2 units) In addition, the study of a foreign language is recommended.

### **Applying as a Home-School Applicant**

Union College welcomes applications for admission from students who have completed their secondary school education in a home-schooled environment. The following credentials need to be submitted for evaluation by these applicants:

- The application for undergraduate admission;
- The \$10 non-refundable application fee;
- Official ACT or SAT score report forms, submitted directly from the testing agency;
- Complete secondary school record and transcripts (including a grading scale);
- The academic calendar (August/September, May/June, or other) outlining student's attendance;
- One letter of recommendation speaking to the student's academic promise; The student may (but is not required to) submit a writing sample, a summary of travel-related experiences or work-related experiences.

## Applying as a Transfer Student

(includes students applying for our London Center)

Students applying for admission to Union College who have received college credit from other colleges or universities are considered Transfer Students. The following items must be submitted directly to the Office of Admission:

- The completed application for admission;
- A non-refundable \$10 application fee;
- Official, sealed transcripts from all colleges/universities attended;
- An official, sealed high school transcript if the student has completed less than 31 semester hours from a regionally accredited institution;
- An official ACT or SAT I score if the student has completed less than 31 semester hours from a regionally accredited institution.

Transfer students applying to Union College must be in good standing with their previous college, and must be eligible to return to that school.

Union College will record a summary of transfer credits, indicating the total number of hours accepted and the quality point average at the sending institution. Union accepts only transfer work in courses with a grade of "C" or above.

Sixty-seven semester hours is the maximum number of hours that will be accepted from a two-year institution.

A student transferring from a 4-year institution must satisfactorily complete 32 hours at Union College before they are eligible for graduation.

Transfer credits will be accepted at the level of the initiating institution. Therefore, a student transferring from a two-year institution must accumulate 39 semester hours of upper division credit while a student at Union College before they are eligible for graduation.

## Applying as an International Student

Students applying for admission to Union College who are not citizens of the United States, and who are not classified by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) as residents of the United States are considered International Students. The following items must be submitted directly to the Office of Admission:

- The completed international application for admission;
- A non-refundable \$20 application fee;
- Official copies of ACT and/or SAT I scores;
- If you completed your education outside of the U.S., you must have your credentials evaluated by World Education Services who will provide Union College an official record of academic equivalents. For more information, go online at [www.wes.org](http://www.wes.org)
- Official statement of financial support form (provided by Union College), serving as evidence that the student will have the necessary financial support throughout his/her studies at Union College;



- English language proficiency is required for all international students. All international applicants whose home country does not have English as an official language must submit one of the following:
  - Official TOEFL
  - Completion of approved ELS English language program
 English language proficiency is subject to review by the Admission and Academic Standing Committee
- Letters of recommendation, with the necessary English translations, are strongly encouraged.
 

When an international applicant has been admitted, the College will file form I-20. If a student uses this form I-20 to enter the United States, he/she is obligated to attend Union College. Once the student enrolls at Union College, he/she is obligated to stay for at least one year. The student must also maintain a full course of study (at least 12 semester hours per term).
- Deadline for applying for fall semester—May 15; spring semester—October 15

## Standardized Tests

Information about the ACT and SAT I is available in the Office of Admission, including a schedule of test dates and locations. All applicants requiring a test score for admission should have their test results forwarded to Union College. The Union College ACT code is 1552, and the SAT I code is 1825. We currently do not require or consider the writing assessment for either the SAT or ACT.

## Enrollment Deposit

After official notification of acceptance to the College is received, all new students are required to submit a non-refundable enrollment deposit of \$100. The deposit must be submitted by the assigned deadline in order to ensure placement in the term for which the student applied. A separate housing deposit of \$100 is required for those who wish to live on campus. Students who do not submit an enrollment deposit will not be allowed to register for classes.

## Summer Orientation

A one-day summer orientation program is required for all new students. The registration session is designed to help students make a successful transition to Union College, and includes academic advising, class registration and financial aid counseling. A one-time orientation fee of \$50.00 is charged for all new incoming students

## ADMISSION INFORMATION FOR OTHER PROGRAMS

### Visiting Students

A student attending another college or university may apply as a visiting student to Union College for a specific period of time. Visiting students are required to complete an application for admission and provide a letter from the registrar or dean of the home institution indicating the student is in good standing at the home institution and that course work taken while at Union is transferable. Since visiting students are not pursuing a degree from Union, they are not eligible to receive financial aid through Union College.

### High School Special Program

Juniors and seniors in high school may attend classes at Union College. The student must have a “B” average and must have scored at least a 15 on both the English and Reading sections, and at least a 9 on the Elementary Algebra/Pre-Algebra sections of the ACT. Students may enroll for a maximum of six hours in any one term.

**GED Acceptance**

An applicant may be admitted with a GED high school equivalency score report form, based on the minimum requirements recommended by the American Council on Education. See guidelines above for applying as a first-year student.

**Advanced Placement**

Students who have scored at least a three on one or more of the AP tests may receive credit and/or advanced placement for their test scores. The Office of the Registrar will determine the credit and/or placement to be awarded.

**International Baccalaureate**

Union College recognizes International Baccalaureate (IB) level work in the admission process and will grant credit for examination scores of 4 or better on higher level courses only. IB Certificate recipients will receive one course credit (3 semester hours) for each higher level score of 4 or better. No credit is given for Subsidiary level examinations.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

### College Expenses

The academic year is divided into two regular semesters, Fall and Spring. In addition, a May Interim and four summer sessions are offered, convening in the months of May, June and July respectively. Applicable tuition and fees are as follows.

### Undergraduate Expenses

(per regular semester)

Tuition (12 to 18 semester hours)	\$9,130.00
-----------------------------------	------------

### Laundry Fee

(per Year – Required for all residential students)	\$75.00
--	---------

Comprehensive Fee

(per semester – Required for all full-time students)	\$340.00
--	----------

Room and Board Traditional Housing* (19-meal week)	\$2,975.00
--	------------

Private Room Residence Hall (Additional)	\$250.00
--	----------

Total for Traditional Student Housing

Double Room	\$12,520.00
-------------	-------------

Private Room	\$12,770.00
--------------	-------------

Room and Board Apartment-style Housing* (12-meal week)	\$3,050.00
--	------------

Total for Apartment-style Student Housing	\$12,595.00
---	-------------

Room and Board College Court Apartment * (12-meal week)	\$3,200.00
---	------------

Total for College Court Student Housing	\$12,745.00
---	-------------

Room and Board Union Court Housing* (19-meal week)	\$3,150.00
--	------------

Total for Union Court Student Housing	\$12,695.00
---------------------------------------	-------------

Student Health Insurance (per academic year – required for all full-time undergraduates unless proof of other health insurance coverage is provided. See Student Insurance section.) Subject to change.	\$240.00
---	----------

Part-time tuition for registering less than 12 or more than 18 semester hours, per semester hour (effective Fall 2010)	\$305.00
--	----------

### Graduate Expenses

Part-time tuition per semester hour (effective July 2010)	\$355.00
---	----------

Part-time tuition online courses-per semester hour (effective July 20)	\$390.00
--	----------

### May Interim Term Expenses (2010)

Tuition, Undergraduate (per semester hour)	\$295.00
--	----------

Tuition, Graduate (per semester hour)	\$340.00
---------------------------------------	----------

Tuition, Graduate (online courses-per semester hour)	\$375.00
--	----------

**Summer Sessions Expenses (2010)**

Tuition, Undergraduate (per semester hour)	\$295.00
Tuition, Graduate per semester hour (Summer I & III)	\$340.00
Tuition, Graduate online courses-per semester hour (Summer I & III)	\$375.00
Tuition, Graduate per semester hour (Summer II)	\$355.00
Tuition, Graduate online courses-per semester hour (Summer II)	\$390.00
Tuition, Graduate per semester (Summer IV)	\$355.00
Tuition, Graduate online course-per semester hour (Summer IV)	\$390.00
(All tuition rates for all terms subject to change)	

**Other Expenses**

The fees listed below are not a part of the traditional tuition and board and room charges.

Audit Fee (per semester hour)	\$40.00
Late registration/confirmation fee***	\$100.00
CLEP (per test)	\$35.00
CLEP Credit Recording fee (per course equivalent for Subject Tests only)	\$30.00
Portfolio Fee (per semester hour)	\$50.00
Examinations:	
Late final examination fee	\$15.00
Credit by examination (Institutional, per credit hour)	\$60.00
Transcript after first copy	\$5.00
Student Teaching Fee	\$130.00
Special Lab or Studio Course	\$25.00
College Court Rental, per month (all utilities furnished)****	\$310.00
Electronic Portfolio Fee	
First year	\$105.00
Second year	\$55.00
Livertext Fee	\$100.00
Part-time Telecommunication Fee (per semester)	\$25.00
Withdrawal Administration Fee	\$50.00
Graduation Fees:	
Degree or Certificate	\$25.00
Academic Regalia	\$25.00
Absentia	\$50.00
Renewal Fee	\$5.00
Undergraduate Online Course Fee per credit hour (Subject to Change)	\$25.00

\*Vacation periods are not included in the above quotations. Food service and traditional college housing are closed during some vacations and other periods as noted in the undergraduate calendar. Student apartment-style housing is closed during summer vacation only. The College reserves the right to entertain delegates to conventions and other related groups in all College housing during summer vacation periods.

\*\*All board charges are subject to change without notice, pending contract agreement with the food service provider.

\*\*\*Late registration fee can be waived by the Registrar for sufficient reason if permission is requested in advance.

\*\*\*\*Plus one month's rent rental deposit (payable through 3 equal payments)

**Student Insurance**

All full-time students who do not have health insurance coverage through parents and/or a private plan will be enrolled in a Student Health Insurance program provided by the College. Participation in the insurance plan is mandatory unless the student can provide proof

that other insurance is in force. The premium will automatically be charged to the student's account. The insurance is designed to complement normal services provided through the Student Health Center. Students are required to return either a completed Student Health Insurance waiver form indicating proof of insurance by September 3rd (Fall) or January 20th (Spring), or payment to the College for the insurance plan. Information will be provided to students prior to the beginning of the fall term.

## **Payment Policy**

### **Financial Clearance**

Any student who owes a balance on his or her account after August 31st (fall) or January 18th (spring) may be subject to withdrawal procedures. Full payment of an account or satisfactory financial arrangements of an account for all charges are due on or before registration. Any student having an unpaid account will not be cleared for a transcript of credits or a diploma. Should collection efforts become necessary to collect an unpaid balance, the student will be responsible for all costs of collection including collection agency and attorney fees.

May and summer sessions must be paid in full at the date of registration — no payment plan is available for May or summer sessions.

### **Finance Charge**

A monthly finance charge of one and one-half percent (18% APR) will be added to the unpaid balance on student accounts at noon on the last working day of each month.

### **Payment Plan**

An affordable payment alternative is the Interest-Free Monthly Payment Plan, administered by Educational Computer Systems Incorporated (ECSI). The ECSI plan allows you to pay tuition, room, and board on a monthly basis throughout the year with no interest charges. By enrolling in the ECSI plan, you can keep borrowing to a minimum and spread education costs over a period of 10 months. With the ECSI plan, you pay as you earn — one month at a time right out of your current income or savings. The ECSI Interest-Free Monthly Payment Plan is not a loan program. There is no credit check, with the exception of a small fee to set up the plan.

A five-payment deferred Interest-free Monthly Payment Plan administered by ECSI is also available.

The ECSI Interest-Free Monthly Payment Plan is available to all students and families. For more information and an application, call ECSI at (888) 549-3274. You can also visit ECSI on the Web at <http://www.ecsi.net>.

### **Refund Policy**

A student is considered to be enrolled until he or she completes drop/withdrawal procedures. Necessary forms must be obtained from the Office of the Registrar. All refunds will be based on the date these drop/withdrawal forms are completed and returned to the Office of the Registrar.

Tuition and room refunds are based on the period of time a student is enrolled in a course expressed as a percentage of the total length of the course schedule. Board charges will be refunded on a pro-rata basis.

### **Federal Refund Calculation**

The 1998 amendments to the Higher Education Act (HEA) of 1965 (Section 484B), and subsequent regulations issued by the United States Department of Education (34 CFR 668.22), establish a policy for the return of Title IV, HEA Program grant and loan funds for a recipient who withdraws. Union College does not have a leave of absence policy that would exempt any student from the requirements of the Return of Title IV Funds Policy.

Title IV Funds include the following aid programs: Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Work-Study (FWS), Federal Stafford Loan (subsidized and unsubsidized), Federal PLUS Loan, and Leveraging Assistance Partnership Grant (LEAP). The percentage of the term completed is determined by dividing the total number of calendar days comprising the term (excluding breaks of five or more consecutive days) into the number of calendar days completed. The percentage of Title IV grant and loan funds earned is: (1) up through the 60% point in time, the percentage of the term completed, (2) after the 60% point in time, 100%.

The amount of Title IV grant and loan funds unearned is a complement of the percentage of earned Title IV funds applied to the total amount of the Title IV funds disbursed (including funds that were not disbursed but could have been disbursed, i.e., post-withdrawal disbursements). If the amount earned is less than the amount disbursed, the difference is returned to the Title IV programs. If the amount earned is greater than the amount disbursed, the difference is treated as a late disbursement in accordance with the federal rules for late disbursements. Unearned funds, up to the total institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of funds, are returned by the College. Institutional charges (costs) include tuition, room and board. The federal Return of Title IV Funds policy requires that the federal aid be considered as first applied toward institutional charges, regardless of other non-federal aid received. Funds returned are credited in the following order: Unsubsidized FFEL (Stafford) Loans, Subsidized FFEL (Stafford) Loans, Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Plus Loans, Federal Pell Grants, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity (SEOG) Grants, and other Title IV funds for which a return of funds is required.

### **Institutional Refund Calculation for Regular Semesters**

Tuition refunds are based on the date on the official withdrawal form when signed by the Registrar. The following schedule applies to all students:

Withdrawal Week 1	80% less Adm. Fee
Withdrawal Week 2	60% less Adm. Fee
Withdrawal Week 3	40% less Adm. Fee
Withdrawal Week 4	20% less Adm. Fee

No refund will be made after week 4.

### **Institutional Refunds for May Interim, Summer Sessions, Winter Session, August Interim, or Degree Completion Sessions**

Withdrawal up to the end of the first week will permit a 50% refund. No refund will be made after the end of the first week. Any part of a week will be treated as a full week.

### **Housing Deposit**

Newly admitted undergraduate students who choose not to attend Union College may receive a refund of their housing deposit provided their request is made in writing to the Associate Dean of Students by August 1 for the fall semester and December 1 for the spring semester. Graduating students and continuing undergraduate students who are approved for off-campus housing may apply for a refund of their housing deposit, provided all financial obligations are met with the College, through the office of the Associate Dean of Students. Other students who have been housed and choose not to meet that housing obligation or requirement forfeit their deposit.

### **Enrollment Deposit**

This deposit is non-refundable and must be submitted by May 10, 2010 for students entering for the Fall 2010 semester; by December 17, 2010 for students entering for the Spring

2011 semester; and by May 10, 2011 for students entering for the Fall 2011 semester.

## Grants

(The following grants are dependent upon availability of funds)

**Federal Pell Grant** — A program providing direct grants from the federal government. The student receives an eligibility report (as a result of his or her FAFSA application), which can be submitted to Union College for payment.

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)** — A program designed by the federal government to assist undergraduate students with exceptional financial need (with priority given to Pell Grant recipients).

**Kentucky Tuition Grants, combined with the CAP Grant** — Provide grants to students who are residents of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and who demonstrate a need through the analysis of the Financial Aid Form application.

## Employment

**Federal Work-Study Program** — If a student still requires financial support to meet college costs after the federal and state grants are awarded, the student may be given the opportunity to earn an amount on an hourly basis in a campus department. This employment program is campus-based support from the federal government. Undergraduate students can qualify if the Financial Aid Form results indicate a need.

## Loans

**Federal Perkins Loan** — Federal loan funds are made available to students who have financial need and who maintain satisfactory progress towards graduation. Repayment at a 5% interest rate begins nine months after graduation or withdrawal from school.

**Federal Stafford Loan** — This loan program exists in Kentucky and other states as a way to borrow from private commercial lenders to finance college education on the undergraduate and graduate levels. Repayment at a variable interest rate not to exceed 8.25% interest begins six months after graduation or withdrawal from school. Eligibility depends upon at least half-time enrollment status, making satisfactory academic progress, and a reporting of family income by filing the FAFSA.

**United Methodist Student Loan Fund** — Students who are members of the United Methodist Church and maintain a “C” average may apply through Union College for a loan at 6% interest from the Board of Education of the United Methodist Church.

**Charles M. and Mary D. Grant Loan Fund** — Provided through the generosity of the Charles M. and Mary D. Grant Foundation of New York City, N.Y.

**Hensley Emergency Loan Fund** — Established by Mr. and Mrs. Burton F. Hensley of St. Cloud, Fla.

**The Russell and Alice M. Hicks Student Loan Fund** — The late Russell and Alice Hicks of New Albany, Ind., have established an endowed student loan fund at Union College through an estate gift.

**Mattie Hyams Loan Fund** — Established through the estate of Mattie Hyams. This endowed fund provides interest-free student loans for young men or women studying for the ministry.

**The Rev. and Mrs. Erwin King Loan Fund** — The Reverend and Mrs. Erwin King have established a loan fund at Union College.

**The Charles Henry and Glennora Rominger Krieger Student Loan Fund** — This loan fund was established by the late Glennora R. Krieger of Ft. Thomas, Ky.

**Charles E. Schell Foundation Student Loan Fund** — Established in 1993 by The Charles E. Schell Foundation. Recipients of these interest-free student loans are selected by Union College based on a prescribed criteria established by the Foundation.

**The Bryan W. Whitfield - Kentucky Jellico Coal Company Memorial Fund** — This

endowed student loan fund was established by Bryan W. Whitfield, Jr., of Harlan, Ky., in memory of his father, Bryan W. Whitfield, founder of the Kentucky Jellico Coal Company.

**Guy H. Williams Loan Fund** — Dr. Guy H. Williams of Cleveland, Ohio, has established a loan fund in memory of his wife, Anna Williams.

**The Beverly P. and Mossie B. Wilson Loan Fund** — This loan fund has been established by Dr. and Mrs. O. J. Wilson of Louisville, Ky., in memory of Dr. Wilson's mother and father.

**Other Loan Funds** — Student loans are available from a number of funds not specifically designated for Union College students, but for which Union College students are eligible. Specific information may be obtained from the Office of Student Financial Aid.



## THE FACULTY

---

**Fidelis Achenjang**, Associate Professor of Chemistry (2003)

*M.Sc., The University of London; Ph.D., University of Wyoming*

**Kenneth N. Alford**, Associate Professor of Mathematics (1984)

*B.S., Texas A & M University; M.S., New Mexico Highlands University*

**Paula J. Allen**, Professor of Business (1975)

*B.S., Cumberland College; M.A., Union College; D.B.A., University of Sarasota*

**Karen Armour**, Instructor of Political Science (2005)

*B.A.; M.A.; University of Memphis*

**Robert T. Armour**, Associate Professor of Criminal Justice; Chair, Department of Social & Behavioral Sciences (2003)

*B.S., University of Texas; M.A., University of Memphis; J.D., Southern Methodist University*

**Linda S. Barr**, Assistant Professor of Physical Chemistry (2009)

*B.S., M.A., University of California; M.S., Montana State University*

**Martin R. Botkin**, Professor of Recreation Management (2003)

*B.S., M.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State University*

**Robert E. Chandler, Jr.**, Professor of Biology (1989)

*A.B., Ripon College; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University*

**Christine E. Chew**, Assistant Professor of Psychology (2009)

*B.A., Alaska Pacific University; M.S., Buffalo State College of New York; Ph.D., University of Denver*

**Shayne Confer**, Assistant Professor of English and Reading (2010)

*B.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.A., University of Montana; Ph.D., Duquesne University*

**Jon Cooley**, Assistant Professor of Religion and Humanities (2005)

*B.A., Centre College; M.A., Yale University; Ph.D. Candidate, Cambridge University*

**Tara L. Cooper**, Associate Professor of Library Science and Director of Library Services (1987)

*B.S., M.S., Eastern Kentucky University; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky*

**Bruce Cory**, Instructor of Spanish and Humanities (2010)

*B.A., M.A., University of Dayton*

**Daniel J. Covington**, Professor of Biology; Chair, Department of Natural Sciences (1989)

*B.S., M.S., Tulane University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University*

**L. James Cox**, Professor of Social Work and Director of the Social Work Program (1974)

*B.A., Cumberland College; M.S.S.W., Raymond A. Kent School of Social Work, University of Louisville*

**M. Susan Deaton**, Assistant Professor of Education (2006)

*B.A., Morehead State University; M.S., Georgetown College; M.S., Eastern Kentucky University; Ed.D., Spalding University*

**Alan Deeley**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics (2010)

*B.A., Regent's College; M.A., San Diego State University; M.S., Tulane University*

**Martha Ellison**, Associate Professor of Social Work/Director of Field Education (2007)

*B.A., University of Evansville; M.S.W., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina*

**Hugo A. Freund**, Professor of Social and Behavioral Sciences (2001)

*B.A., Skidmore College; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania*

**V. Gay Gandy**, Associate Professor of Music (2002)

*B.M., M.M., Mississippi College, D.M.A., University of South Carolina*

**James R. Garrett, Jr.**, Professor of English (1989)

*B.S., University of Alabama; B.S., M.A., University of Montevallo; Ph.D., Auburn University*

- Melissa M. Garrett**, Associate Professor of Library Science (2001)  
*B.S., University of Montevallo; M.L.S., University of Alabama; M.A., Union College*
- Aman Ghebremicael**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics (2007)  
*B.S., University of Asmara; M.S., Southern Illinois University*
- Jefferey Goodman**, Associate Professor of Wellness/Human Performance (2008)  
*B.S., Ohio State; B.A., M.A., Humboldt State University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico*
- John A. Gould**, Associate Professor of Business (1999)  
*B.S., Louisiana State University; M.A., California State University; D.A., George Mason University*
- Jonathan Hammersley**, Assistant Professor of Psychology (2008)  
*B.S., University of Southern Indiana; M.A., Ph.D. Southern Illinois University*
- Jennifer Hatfield**, Instructor of Wellness (2010)  
*B.S., Lincoln Memorial University; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; (ABD) Lincoln Memorial University*
- Ella Kay Hensley**, Professor of Economics (1984)  
*B.A., M.A., M.A.M.R.D., Ph.D., University of Florida*
- Lou Ann Hopper**, Assistant Professor of Education (2003)  
*B.A., Lincoln Memorial University; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Ed.D., East Tennessee State University*
- John L. Inkster**, Professor of Health & Physical Education; Chair Dept. of Wellness, Human Perf. & Rec. Mgmt.; Faculty Athletic Representative (1973)  
*B.S., M.A., Union College; M.S., Eastern Kentucky University; Ed.D., University of Kentucky*
- Susan L.F. Isaacs**, Professor of English (2001)  
*B.A., Wilmington College; M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania*
- Charles M. Jones**, Associate Professor of Psychology; Chair, Department of Psychology (1998)  
*B.S., M.S., University of Akron; Ph.D., Kent State University*
- John S. Jones**, Director of Student Teaching (2008)  
*B.S. Cumberland College; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University*
- Frieda Kalb**, Professor of Education (2006)  
*B.A., M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers; Ph.D., University of Tennessee*
- Mary Alice Lay**, Associate Professor of Education (1961)  
*B.S., M.A., University of Kentucky*
- Kyung Hoon Lee**, Assistant Professor of Management (2008)  
*B.S., University of Arizona; M.S., University of Maryland; M.S., Capitol College; D.B.A., Argosy University*
- Dal Macon**, Instructor of Arts and Humanities (2010)  
*B.A., Vanderbilt University; M.F.A., Vermont College*
- Christine A. Marley-Frederick**, Professor of Communication; Chair, Dept. of English, Communication and Languages (1994)  
*B.S., M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma*
- James Andrew Messer**, Assistant Professor of Recreation Management; Director of Outdoor Programs (1998)  
*B.S., Union College; M.A., University of Louisville; M.S., Eastern Kentucky University*
- Bruce W. Miracle**, Assistant Professor of Library Science (2002)  
*B.A., M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky*
- Yvonne Moore**, Assistant Professor of Special Education (2007)  
*B.S., Wayne State University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of South Carolina*
- Yousif A. Mustafa**, Associate Professor of Computer Information Technology (2007)  
*B.S., University of Baghdad; M.S., Ph.D., Wayne State University*
- Donald R. Musselman**, Associate Professor of Graduate Education; Dean of Education (2000)  
*A.A., Monterey Peninsula College; B.S., East Tennessee State University; M.Ed., Ed.D, Virginia Tech.*
- Carolyn S. Payne**, Assistant Professor of Accounting; Chair, Department of Business (2000)  
*B.S., Union College; M.B.A., Morehead State University; C.P.A.; N.H.A.; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University*
- Rebecca Ansary Pettys**, Professor of Theatre (1984)  
*B.A., Berea College; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Indiana University*

- Adam Prokopchak**, Assistant Professor of Psychology (2010)  
*B.S., Old Dominion University; M.A., Regent University (ABD)*
- Lorene E. Putnam**, Associate Professor of Nursing and Dean, Department of Nursing and Health Sciences (2010)  
*A.S., Eastern Kentucky University; B.S., Western Kentucky University; M.S., The University of North Carolina at Charlotte; Ed.D., North Carolina State University*
- Michael G. L. Ramsey**, Professor of History (2004)  
*B.A., University of Tennessee; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia*
- Melinda Rice**, Associate Professor of Special Education (2007)  
*B.A., Warren Wilson College; Ph.D., Northwestern University*
- Cheryl A. Robbins**, Assistant Professor of Accounting (2000)  
*B.S., Union College; M.B.A., University of Kentucky; C.M.A.*
- James Rubin**, Assistant Professor of Educational Studies (2006)  
*B.A., University of Vermont; M.S., Ed.D., Tennessee State University*
- Linda D. Silber**, Associate Professor of Sociology (2007)  
*B.A., The Evergreen State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota*
- Russell B. Sisson**, Professor of Religion; Chair, Department of History, Religious Studies, Fine & Performing Arts (1997)  
*B.A., Rhodes College; M.Div., Yale University; Ph.D., Emory University*
- Jimmy D. Smith**, Professor of English (2000)  
*B.A., University of South Carolina at Spartanburg; M.A., Hollins College; Ph.D., University of South Carolina*
- Sandra W. Smith**, Assistant Professor of English (2009)  
*B.A., University of Redlands; M.A., Rutgers State University of New Jersey; Ph.D., The Graduate Center of the City University of New York*
- Mary Beth Spurlock**, Instructor of English (2007)  
*B.S., M.A., Union College*
- John C. Taylor**, Professor of History (1980)  
*B.A., Juniata College; J.D., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University*
- Karl Wallhausser**, Assistant Professor of English (2008)  
*B.A., Berea College; M.A., University of Kentucky*
- Ellen H. Williams**, Assistant Professor of Psychology (2009)  
*B.S., Furman University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee*
- Lucius Willson**, Assistant Professor and Director of Athletic Training (2010)  
*B.S., Lincoln Memorial University; M.S., Indiana State University*
- Andelys Wood**, Professor of English (1977)  
*A.B., Middlebury College; Ph.D., Indiana University*

## THE FACULTY EMERITI

---

- Clevis D. Carter**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Physical Science  
*B.A., Union College; M.A., George Peabody College; University of Tennessee; University of Kentucky; Ohio State University*
- Constance S. Danner**, Professor Emeritus of English  
*B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska*
- Dianne R. Ferris**, Professor Emeritus of English  
*B.A., University of Minnesota; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington*
- Arthur H. Hafner**, Professor Emeritus of Education  
*A.A., Green Mountain College; Ph.B., Muhlenberg College; M.A., Lehigh Univ.; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University*
- Paul S. Moore**, Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education  
*B.A., Union College; M.S., University of Tennessee; Ed.D., University of Alabama*
- Betty Stroud**, Professor Emeritus of Music  
*B.S., Northeast Louisiana State University; M.M., Louisiana State University; Ed.D., University of Illinois*

## ADMINISTRATION AND STAFF

---

**Edward D. de Rosset**, President of the College (1985)

*B.A., Berea College; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University*

**Debbie D'Anna**, Dean of Student Development (1992)

*B.A., Berea College; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University*

**Steve Hoskins**, Chief Financial Officer (1990)

*B.S., Union College; M.B.A., Eastern Kentucky University*

**Jerry G. Jackson**, Dean for Enrollment Management (2004)

*B.A., Union College; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Rank I Certificate, Union College*

**Bradley D. Jones**, Director, Information Technology Services (2004)

*B.S., Union College*

**Thomas J. McFarland**, Vice President for Academic Affairs (1985)

*B.M., Union College; M.M., University of Akron; Ph.D., Kent State University*

**Denise Wainscott**, Vice President for Advancement (1999)

*B.S., M.A., Union College*

**Darin S. Wilson**, Athletic Director (1998)

*B.S., M.A., Union College*

### Office of the President

**Edward D. de Rosset**, President (1985)

**Margaret A. Senters**, Executive Assistant (1981)

**Monica Clouse**, Operations and Activities Assistant (2007)

*A.A., Ivy Tech State College*

**Bobbie Doolin**, Campus Events Coordinator (1991)

### Institutional Effectiveness

**Vacant**, Director of Institutional Effectiveness

**Anisa James**, Institutional Effectiveness Assistant (2007)

*B.S., Union College*

**Brandon Lambdin**, Instructional Technology Specialist (2000)

*B.A., M.A., Union College*

### College Communications

**Brenna Wallhausser**, Director of College Communications (2006)

*B.A., Berea College*

**Melissa Frederick**, Publications and Graphic Services Coordinator (2006)

*B.S. Union College*

**Cecil Helton**, Web and Electronic Communications Coordinator (2008)

*A.A., University of Kentucky; B.A., Eastern Kentucky University; M.P.A., Eastern Kentucky University*

### Office of Academic Affairs

**Thomas J. McFarland**, Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of the Faculty (1985)

**Kathleen Crossen**, Administrative Assistant (1999)

*B.A., Alverno College, M.A., Union College*

**Heather Cole**, Academic Support Assistant (2008)

*B.S., Union College*

**Robin Hamilton**, Academic Support Assistant (2009)

### Educational Studies

**Dr. Donald Musselman**, Dean, Department of Educational Studies

**Paula Grubb**, Graduate and Educational Studies Specialist (2005)

**Preshus Howard**, Graduate Enrollment & Training Coordinator (2007)

*B.S.; M.A., Union College*

**Jason Reeves**, Associate Dean of Graduate Studies and Distance Education

*B.S. Eastern Kentucky University, M.A., Union College, Rank I Certificate, Union College*

**Vacant**, Coordinator of Educational Studies

**Vacant**, Director of Teacher Services

### **Information Technology Services**

**Bradley D. Jones**, Director for Information Technology Services

**Jason Frazier**, System Administrator (2007)

*A.A.S., Southeast Kentucky Community & Technical College, MCSA, MCP*

**Bill Hopper**, Technology Help Desk Clerk (2004)

**Walter Wahlstedt**, Technical Support Specialist (2008)

*Vacant, Network Administrator*

**Dennis Liford**, Electronic Media Specialist (1999)

*B.A., Eastern Kentucky University*

**Jesse Barton**, Technical Support Specialist (2009)

### **Library Services**

**Tara Cooper**, Director of Library Services

**Quetha Boles**, Coordinator of Library Technical Services (1988)

**Billie Daniels**, Coordinator of Library Circulation (1999)

*B.S., Union College*

**Melissa Garrett**, Reference and Instruction Librarian

**Bobbie Hamilton**, Library Assistant (1989)

**Kevin Sean Jump**, Library Circulation Assistant (2004)

*B.S., Union College*

**James Hamlin**, Circulation Assistant/Library (2009)

**Bruce Miracle**, Serials and Electronic Resources Librarian

### **Registrar**

**Kathy Inkster**, Registrar (1998)

*B.A., Eastern Kentucky University; M.A., Union College*

**Amy Jenkins**, Administrative Assistant (2005)

**Daphne Keith**, Assistant Registrar (1981)

*B.S., M.A., Union College*

### **Special Programs**

**Heather Dufour**, Director of Special Programs (2007)

*B.S., Union College; M.B.A., Morehead State University*

### **Student Support Services**

**Marketta Castle**, Coordinator of Career Planning & Placement (2009)

*B.S. Union College M.A. Lindsey Wilson College*

**Amy Linn**, Education and Technology Specialist (2009)

*B.A. Union College; M.A. Union College*

**Regina Shackelford**, Administrative Assistant (2007)

**Sara Sizemore**, Coordinator Student Support Services, Advisor (2007)

*B.S., M.A., Union College*

### **Upward Bound**

**Melissa Couch**, Upward Bound Project Tutor Advisor (2009)

**Vacant**, Coordinator Upward Bound (2010)

**Vacant**, Upward Bound Project Tutor Advisor (2008)

*B.A. Union College; M.A. Morehead State University*

### **Union College London Center**

**Tim Sizemore**, Director of Admission & Operations (2005)

*B.A., Alice Lloyd College, M.A., Union College*

**Mona Powell**, Coordinator of Programs (1998)

*B.A., Eastern Kentucky University; M.A., Union College*

**Whitney Powell**, Administrative Assistant (2003)

### **Enrollment Management**

**Jerry. G. Jackson**, Dean for Enrollment Management (2004)

### **Admissions**

**Jamirae Hammons Green**, Associate Dean for Undergraduate Enrollment (2004)

*B.S., M.A., Union College*

**Debbie Ross**, Admission Office Manager (2000)

*B.S., Union College*

**Dustin Adams**, Admission Counselor (2008)

*B.S., Eastern Kentucky University*

**Amy Foulkes**, Admission Counselor (2007)

*B.A., Cumberland College*

**Meghann Chestnut**, Admission Counselor (2007)

*B.S., Union College*

**Timothy Saunders**, Admission Counselor (2009)

*B.S. Union College*

**Rachel Gillespie**, Admission Counselor (2009)

### **Financial Aid**

**Jessica Cook**, Associate Dean for Student Financial Services (2005)

*B.S., Eastern Kentucky University*

**Sue Buttery**, Associate Dean for

Undergraduate Enrollment (1989)

*B.S., Union College*

**Betty Gray**, Financial Aid Counselor (1994)

**Londa Sowders**, Financial Aid Counselor (1996)

## Athletics

### Athletics

**Darin S. Wilson**, Athletic Director (1998)

*B.S., M.A., Union College*

**Lana Faulkner**, Administrative Assistant and Athletic Insurance Coordinator (1999)

**Lyla Blauser**, Assistant Softball Coach (2008)

*B.S., Union College*

**Lucius Willson**, Assistant Athletic Trainer

**Tyler Brock**, Head Men's Soccer Coach (2000)

*B.S., M.A., Union College*

**Clay Butler**, Head Athletic Trainer (2007)

*B.S., M.A., Union College*

**Chuck Coffey**, Head Cycling Coach (2002)

**Sean Gillespie**, Head Men's Basketball Coach (2009)

**Tim Curry**, Head Women's Basketball Coach (2001)

*B.S., Lindsey Wilson College*

**Whitney Elam**, Head Women's Volleyball Coach (2008)

*B.A., University of Montevallo*

**Ashtyn Humerickhouse**, Assistant Volleyball Coach (2009)

**Rafael Forti**, Head Men's & Women's

Swimming Coach (2005)

*B.S., M.A., Union College*

**John Gray**, Assistant Football Coach (2004)

*B.S., University of Tennessee Martin; M.A. Union College*

**Adam Hines**, Assistant Baseball Coach (2004)

*B.S., Murray State University; M.A., Union College*

**Larry Inkster**, Associate Athletic Director, FAR (1973)

*B.S., Union College; M.A., Union College; Ed.D., University of Kentucky*

**Jamaine Gordon**, Head Cross Country & Track Coach 2009

**Marco Knorr**, Assistant Football Coach (2006)

*B.S., West Virginia University; M.S., Illinois State University*

**Jason Lanham**, Head Women's Soccer Coach (2008)

*B.S., Union College; M.A., Union College*

**Andre Linn**, Assistant Football Coach (2001)

*B.S., Juniata College; M.A., Union College*

**Daniel Finn**, Head Men's & Women's Tennis Coach (2009)

**Matthew Mahony**, Head Bowling Coach (2008)

*B.A., Union College*

**Kyle Mendenhall**, Assistant Men's Basketball Coach (2009)

**Bart Osborne**, Head Baseball Coach (2003)

*B.S., Middle Tennessee State University;*

*M.A., Delta State University*

**Ann Worley**, Assistant Athletic Trainer (2010)

**Tommy Reid**, Head Football Coach (1998)

*B.S., Glenville State College; M.A., Union College*

**Joseph Nagle**, Assistant Sports Information Director (2010)

**Larry Reynolds**, Assistant Athletic Trainer (2008)

*B.S., Indiana State University*

**Jay Stancil**, Director of Sports Information (1999)

*B.A., Carson Newman College*

**Danny Fish**, Head Softball Coach (2009)

**Heather Wilson-Taylor**, Head Cheerleading Coach (2007)

*B.S., University of the Cumberlands*

**Zachary Vogelsberg**, Assistant Women's Basketball Coach (2007)

*B.B.A., University of Iowa*

**Eric Wyrick**, Men's and Women's Golf Coach (2006)

*B.S., Union College*

**Erica Ziegler**, Assistant Athletic Trainer (2008)

*B.S., Northern Kentucky University*

## Office for Advancement

**Denise Wainscott**, Vice President for Advancement

**Billie Hayes**, Administrative Assistant III/Data Base Clerk (2008)

*Associate Degree, Somerset Community College*

**Diana Mills**, Prospect Research/Grant Writer (2008)

*B.S., M.A., Rank 1, Union College*

**Melissa Newman**, Director of Annual Giving & Alumni Relations (2008)

*B.S., Union College*

**Glenda Schilt**, Advancement Services Coordinator (1999)

**Jessica Terry Bergman**, Development Officer (2010)

*B.S. Union College; M.A. Appalachian State University*

## Office of Business Services

**Steve Hoskins**, Chief Financial Officer (1990)

*B.S., Union College; M.B.A., Eastern Kentucky University*

**Brisja Brewer**, Receptionist Speed Hall (2005)

**Ashley Doolin**, College Store Assistant (2006)

**Eric Evans**, Application Specialist (2009)

*B.A., University of Kentucky*

**Deloria Faulkner**, Student Accounts Coordinator (2000)

**Christina Hendrickson**, Director of Administrative Systems (2008)

*B.S., Union College*

**Myrlyn Lawson**, PT Controller (1976)

*B.S., Union College*

**Shairon Miller**, Institutional Loans and Collections Coordinator (2006)

**Tonya Mills**, Business Office Assistant (2005)

**Lynn Smith**, Coordinator of Personnel Services (2000)

**Pam Smith**, Postal Services and College Store Assistant (2008)

*B.S., Union College*

**Jessica Leonard**, Assistant Controller (2005)

*B.B.A., Morehead State University*

**Nona Welch**, Postal Services Assistant (1991)

## Office of Student Development

**Debbie D'Anna**, Dean of Student Development/Director of Bonner Scholars Program

*B.A., Berea College; M.S. Eastern Kentucky University*

**Michael Gray**, Coordinator of Student

Conduct and Campus Safety (2006)

*B.A., Union College*

**Gabrielle Mellendorf**, Coordinator of Common Partners/Bonner Program (2009)

*B.A., Union College*

**Barbara Teague**, Assistant Dean of Student Development (1985)

*B.S., Union College*

**Tommy Ruth**, Director of Student Life (2004)

*B.S., Union College; M.A. Union College*

**Alessandra Tavolini**, Assistant Coordinator of Student Life (2007)

*B.S., Union College; M.A., Union College*

**Vacant**, Coordinator of Residence Life

## Campus Safety

**Jurgen McRight**, Safety Team Leader (2008)

**Thomas Garland**, Safety Team Member (2008)

**William Garland**, Safety Team Member (2009)

**Walter Lounder**, Safety Team Member (2001)

**Charles Miracle**, Safety Team Member (2010)

## Center for Experiential Learning

, Director of Community Service

## Spiritual Life

**Rev. David Miller**, College Minister

## Community and Wilderness Experience

## Department of Nursing and Health Services



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

---

### OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

**PAUL F. ISAACS**, *Chairman*  
**T. STEPHEN RHODES**, *Vice Chairman*  
**JANE B. SKIDMORE**,  
*Secretary-Treasurer*

### EX OFFICIO MEMBERS

**BISHOP G. LINDSEY DAVIS**  
*Louisville, KY*  
**EDWARD DE ROSSET**  
*Barbourville, KY*

### TRUSTEES

**DAVID R. AUSTIN**  
*Bloomington, IN*  
**JERRY W. CAREY**, *Chair Emeritus*  
*Barbourville, KY*  
**DONALD L. CALITRI**  
*Richmond, KY*  
**THOMAS C. CLARK**, *Chair Emeritus*  
*New York, NY*  
**ROBERT CLEMENT**  
*Macon, MO*  
**ROBERT A. DUNAWAY**  
*Barbourville, KY*  
**SHEILA B. HALTER**  
*Barbourville, KY*  
**GEORGE F. HAMMONS**  
*Barbourville, KY*  
**W. PATRICK HAUSER**  
*Barbourville, KY*  
**HARRY K. HERREN**  
*Louisville, KY*  
**PAUL F. ISAACS**  
*Sadieville, KY*  
**DONALD L. JONES**  
*Paintsville, KY*  
**DAVID A. JONES**  
*Atlanta, GA*  
**KATHRYN R. JONES**  
*Corbin, KY*

**JOHN DAVID KING**  
*Barbourville, KY*  
**JEANETTE B. LADENBURGER**  
*Corbin, KY*  
**DONALD G. LANE**  
*Nicholasville, KY*  
**EDNA MANN**  
*Indianapolis, IN*  
**GERTRUDE M. MCGUIRE**  
*Cynthiana, KY*  
**HELEN MILLS**  
*New York, NY*  
**NANCY MITCHELL**  
*Corbin, KY*  
**R. EDWARD PARSONS**  
*Harrodsburg, KY*  
**ROY L. PULLIAM, JR.**  
*Hazard, KY*  
**KENNETH L. RAMSEY**  
*Nicholasville, KY*  
**ANNETTE REED**  
*Smyrna, GA*  
**T. STEPHEN RHODES**  
*Barbourville, KY*  
**BIRG E. SERGENT**  
*Pennington Gap, VA*  
**LEONARD F. SHETLER, JR.**,  
*Chair Emeritus*  
*Copley, OH*  
**JANE B. SKIDMORE**  
*Barbourville, KY*  
**BYRON STURGILL**  
*Lexington, KY*  
**ERNEST TROSPER**  
*Paris, KY*

### FACULTY TRUSTEE

**ANDELYS WOOD**, *Faculty Trustee*  
*Barbourville, KY*  
**JOHN L. INKSTER**, *Alternate Faculty Trustee*  
*Barbourville, KY*

### ASSOCIATE TRUSTEE

**JANE B. BLAIR**  
*Barbourville, KY*

### STUDENT ASSOCIATE TRUSTEES

**HEIDI MARSH**  
*Benham, KY*  
**AUSTIN A. MAPLES**  
*Mt. Sterling, KY*  
**TRUSTEE EMERITI**

**W. ARVIL ALLEN**  
*Louisville, KY*  
**WILLIAM H. BALL, JR.**  
*Browns Summit, NC*  
**JAMES H. BURNAW**  
*Roswell, GA*  
**BILLY JOE COX**  
*Louisville, KY*  
**DONALD W. DURHAM**  
*Lexington, KY*  
**RAYMOND W. GIBSON, JR.**  
*Wilmore, KY*  
**GERTRUDE M. MCGUIRE**  
*Cynthiana, KY*  
**JAMES E. PARKER, JR.**  
*Louisville, KY*  
**CARL A. PECKO, JR.**  
*Fort Myers, FL*  
**HOMER C. RICE**  
*Atlanta, GA*  
**ROBERT C. RICE**  
*Bowling Green, KY*  
**ERLAND P. STEVENS, JR.**  
*Marco Island, FL*  
**E. RAY THROCKMORTON**  
*Maysville, KY*



## INDEX

- Academic Amnesty and Academic Failure 12  
 Academic Calendar 8  
 Academic Honesty 12  
 Academic Records 16  
 The Academic Program 8  
 Academic Probation and Suspension 12  
 Academic Services 18  
 Activity Classes 77  
 Accounting 82  
 Athletic Training 84  
 Administration and Staff 143  
 Admission Information 130  
 Admission Information for Other Programs 132  
 Advanced Placement 133  
 Ancient Languages 55, 83  
 Anthropology 69, 83  
 Appalachian Studies 83  
 Applying as a First-Year Student 130  
 Applying as a Home-School Applicant 130  
 Applying as a Transfer Student 131  
 Applying as an International Student 131  
 Art 55, 84  
 Assessment Day Activities 15  
 Assessment Procedures 53  
 Athletics 145  
 Athletic Training 62  
 Baccalaureate Degrees 24  
 Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science with a Major in English 53  
 Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science with a Major in Mass Communication 53  
 Behavioral Sciences 69, 86  
 Biology 59, 86  
 Biology Certification 47  
 Board of Trustees 147  
 Business Administration 87  
 The Campus Community 127  
 Campus Hosting 128  
 Capstone Course & Life Philosophy 27, 64  
 Catalogue Disclaimer Statement 149  
 Challenge Credit 13  
 Chemical Dependency Counselor Certificate Program 67  
 Chemistry 59, 89  
 Chemistry Certification 47  
 Class Attendance 9  
 College Expenses 134  
 Combined Degrees 16  
 Communication 90  
 Community Education 20  
 Community Outreach 25  
 Computer Information Technology 92  
 Concurrent Admission Program (ConAP) 25  
 Confirmation 8  
 Convocations 15  
 Core Values 4  
 Counseling Services 129  
 Course Descriptions 82  
 Course Load 8  
 Course Numbering System 9  
 Credit/Fail Option 11  
 Criminal Justice 69, 93  
 Criteria for Admission 67  
 Criteria for Admission and Progression 64  
 Cultural Studies 26  
 The Curriculum 22  
 Department of Business 30  
 Department of Business Minors 33  
 Degree in Secondary Education with a Major in English 54  
 Department of Educational Studies 36  
 Department of English and Communication 52  
 Department of History, Religious Studies, Language, Fine & Performing Arts 55  
 Department of Natural Sciences 59  
 Department of Nursing and Health Sciences 62  
 Department of Psychology 65  
 Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences 69  
 Department of Wellness, Human Performance & Recreation Management 76  
 Degrees with Distinction 18  
 Disability Accommodations 8  
 Dismissal 67  
 Economics 94  
 Education 95  
 Educational Studies (non-teaching) Curriculum 51  
 Elementary Education Curriculum 40  
 E-Mail Policy 128  
 Employment 138  
 English 97  
 English/Communication 99  
 English Certification 45  
 Enrollment Deposit 132, 137  
 Enrollment Management 144  
 Environmental Studies 99  
 Examinations and Reports of Grades 11  
 Experiential Education 74  
 The Faculty 140  
 The Faculty Emeriti 142  
 Federal Refund Calculation 136  
 Financial Clearance 136  
 Financial Information 134  
 Finance Charge 136  
 Freshman Seminar 8  
 GED Acceptance 133  
 General Science 60, 99  
 General Sciences Sequence 27  
 General Studies 100  
 Geography 70  
 Goals and Objectives 52  
 Grade Appeal 11  
 The Grading System and Quality Points 10  
 Graduate Expenses 134  
 Graduation Requirements 15  
 Grants 138  
 Health Services 128  
 Health (Wellness) 76  
 High School Special Program 132  
 History 55, 100  
 Honor Students 11  
 Housing Deposit 137  
 Humanities 26, 102  
 Human Performance 103  
 Humanities Sequence 27  
 I.D. and Address Requirements 128  
 Independent Study and Experiential Education 14  
 Index 148  
 Individualized Major 13  
 Interdisciplinary Social Sciences 104  
 Institutional Effectiveness 143  
 Institutional Refund Calculation for Regular Semesters 137  
 Institutional Refunds for May Interim, Summer Sessions, Winter Session, August Interim, or Degree Completion Sessions 137  
 Integrated Courses in Major 27  
 International Baccalaureate 133  
 Intercollegiate Athletics 127  
 Intramural Activities 127  
 Kentucky Institute for International Studies (KIIS) 25  
 Kentucky Professional Education Standards 38  
 Laundry Fee 134  
 The Liberal Education Core 43-45 Hours 26  
 Liberal Education Outcomes for the Union College Student 6  
 Liberal Learning Goal 1: Communication Skills 6  
 Liberal Learning Goal 2: Moral and Ethical Reasoning 6  
 Liberal Learning Goal 3: Knowledge of Human Culture & the Natural World 7  
 Liberal Learning Goal 4: Critical Thinking, Problem Solving, and Creativity 7  
 Liberal Learning Goal 5: Personal Development and Social Responsibility 7  
 Loans 138  
 Majors and Minors 22  
 Majors in Business Disciplines 30  
 Mathematics 60  
 Mathematics Certification 48  
 Mathematics Competency 27  
 Military Science (ROTC) 80  
 Management 104  
 Marketing 105  
 Math 105  
 Middle Grades Education Curriculum 43  
 Military Science (Basic Courses) 107  
 Military Science (Advanced Courses) 107  
 Mission of the Teacher Education Program 36  
 Multi-grade Curriculum 48  
 Music 55, 108  
 Nondiscrimination Policy 74  
 Nursing 109  
 Nursing Major 63  
 Office of Academic Affairs 143  
 Office for Advancement 145  
 Office of Business Services 146  
 Office of the President 143  
 Office of Student Development 146  
 Other Expenses 135  
 Outdoor Experiential Education (45-51 Hours) 79  
 Payment Plan 136  
 Payment Policy 136  
 Philosophy 56, 110  
 Physical Education (Activity Classes) 110  
 Physical Education (Professional Courses) 111  
 Physical Education/Human Performance 76  
 Physics 60, 112  
 Political Science 56, 112  
 Pre-Forensic Preparation at Union College 23  
 Pre-Law 70  
 Pre-Law Preparation at Union College 24  
 Pre-Professional Curricula 60  
 Pre-Professional Preparation 23  
 Pre-Social Work Major 73  
 Professional Dispositions 38  
 Program Goals 63  
 Psychology 113  
 Quality Point Standing 11  
 Recreation Management 78, 117  
 Refund Policy 136  
 Religion 57, 119  
 Requirements for Admission to Student Teaching 40  
 Requirements for Admission to Teacher Education Program 39  
 Requirements for a Minor in English/Communication 54  
 Reserved Course Numbers 9  
 Science Education Majors 60  
 Secondary Education Curriculum 44  
 Service Learning 20, 120  
 Social & Behavioral Sciences 27  
 Social Life 128  
 Social Work 70, 120  
 Social Work Electives 122  
 Sociology 74, 122  
 Spanish 123  
 Special Education 124  
 Special Notations 10  
 Sports Management 79  
 Standardized Tests 132  
 Student Conduct 127  
 The Student Development Program 127  
 Student Insurance 135  
 Student Organizations 127  
 Social Studies Certification 46  
 Special Education Curriculum 50  
 Summer Orientation 132  
 Theatre 57, 125  
 Teacher Education Program Goals 37  
 Transitional Courses 10  
 Transfer Credit for Union College Students 14  
 Undergraduate Expenses 134  
 The Union College Honors Community 18  
 The Union College Mission 3  
 Union College Mock Trial Program 74  
 Union College London Center 21  
 The Union College Vision 3  
 Veterans Administration Educational Assistance 25  
 Vision of the Teacher Education Program 36  
 Visiting Students 132  
 Wellness 27, 126  
 Withdrawal from Courses / the College 9

---

It is the policy of Union College not to discriminate on the basis of sex, race, color, disability, age, or national or ethnic origin in the admission of students, in its administration of educational or national programs, scholarships, loan programs, or other school-administered programs, or in athletic participation. Inquiries should be directed to the Business Services Office.

## CATALOGUE DISCLAIMER STATEMENT

---

While this catalogue was prepared on the basis of the best information available at the time of publication, all information—including statements of fees, course offerings, admission and graduation requirements—is subject to change without notice or obligation.

Full-time students continuously enrolled at Union College ordinarily may expect to graduate under the requirements stipulated in the catalogue under which they entered. Students failing to enroll for a period longer than two years will fall under the catalogue in effect when they return to full-time status. Students may appeal to the Vice President for Academic Affairs for exceptions to this policy.

**Failure to read this bulletin does not excuse the student from the requirements and regulations described herein.**

Union College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award Associate, Bachelor and Master level degrees, by the Kentucky Education Professional Standards Board, and is approved by the University Senate of the United Methodist Church.

Inquiries regarding the accreditation status of Union College may be made directly to the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools by mail, telephone, or e-mail as follows: 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097; 1-404-679-4501; [www.sacscoc.org](http://www.sacscoc.org). All other inquiries should be made directly to Union College: 310 College Street, Barbourville, KY 40906, 1-606-546-4151, [www.unionky.edu](http://www.unionky.edu), (Toll free line to Admissions Office: 1-800-489-8646.)

It is the policy of Union College not to discriminate on the basis of sex, race, color, disability, age, or national or ethnic origin in the admission of students, in its administration of educational or national programs, scholarships, loan programs, or other school-administered programs, or in athletic participation. Inquiries should be directed to the Business Service Office.

# UNION COLLEGE

310 College Street    Barboursville, Kentucky 40906

[unionky.edu](http://unionky.edu)

10-11 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOGUE